



MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF
LINGUISTICS, LITERACY
AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)



AKUAPEM TWI

Osuani Nhoma



YEAR TWO

Translators

• Dansoaa Gbeve Priscilla • Esther Ankomah Frempong

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
**The Ghana Institute of Linguistics,
Literacy and Bible Translation
(GILLBT)**

AKUAPEM TWI

OSUANI NHOMA

Year Two

Dansoaa Gbeve Priscilla
Esther Ankomah Frempong



Ghana Education
Service (GES)





© Ministry of Education 2025

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

Contents

FOREWORD	VI
ƆFA 1 ASENSIN (SELABOLO) NHYEHYEE NE TOONU/ENNE	1
NKƆMMƆDI	2
Asensin Nhyehyee ne Toonu/Enne	2
ASENSIN, N'AHOROW NE NE NHYEHYEE	2
TOONU (ENNE).	5
MMƆAKYI NSEMMISA 1	8
ƆFA 2 AKENKAN NE ADWEMPƆW HWEHWƆ	9
NKƆMMƆDI	10
Abasem ho Nkɔmmɔdi ne Akenkan	10
SENEA YESI HWEHWƆ ADWEMPƆW WƆ ABASEM MU	10
AKENKAN A EMU DƆ SU	11
MMƆAKYI NSEMMISA 2	16
ƆFA 3 NKABOMDE NE NSEMFUAYƆ NHYEHYEE AHOROW	17
ƆKASA DWUMADI	18
Ɔkasa Nhyehyee ne Mmara a eda Akuapem Twi Kyerewbea ho	18
MMATAHO	18
NKABOMDE	22
NSEMFUAYƆ NHYEHYEE	24
MMƆAKYI NSEMMISA 3	27
ƆFA 4 KASASIN /KASAMUFA NHYEHYEE NE AKYERƆW MU	
AGYIRAEHYƆDE	29
ƆKASA NE NE DWUMADI	30
Akuapem Twi Kyerewbea ho Mmara	30
KASASIN	30
ƆKASAMUFA NE ƆKASAMUFA AHOROW	37
AKYERƆW MU AGYIRAEHYƆDE	42
MMƆAKYI NSEMMISA 4	48
ƆFA 5 OSUSUKYERƆW NE ƆKASA ASEKYERƆ	49
ƆKASA NE KASA DWUMADI	50
Ano-Ne-Ano Kasa Asekyere ne Ɔkasa Asekyere a YekyerƆw	50
KASAKYERƆ NE ATEKERE KYERƆW	54
KRATAA A YEKYERƆW KƆMA ADWUMA MU PANYIN NE NE SU.	57
ATIPENFO KRATAA KYERƆW.	59
ƆKASA ASEKYERƆ	62
MMƆAKYI NSEMMISA 5	67
ƆFA 6 AKANFO AWAREGYE	68

AMAMMERE, AMANNE NE AMAMMU	69
Amammere ne Amanne	69
AWARE	69
ƆKWAN A MMUSUAKUW AHOROW A WƆWƆ GHANA FA SO GYE AWARE .	75
AWARE NE NSAKRAE A ABA MU.	80
MMƆAKYI NSEMMISA 6	84
ƆFA 7 MMUSUAKUW NE TETE AMAMMU	85
AMAMMERE NE AMAMMU	86
Tete Amammu	86
MMUSUAKUW NHYEHYEE	86
TETE AMAMMU NHYEHYEE	92
MMƆAKYI HO NSEMMISA 7	99
ƆFA 8 ASENNI NHYEHYEE.	100
AMAMMERE NE AMANNE NE TETE AMAMMU	101
Tete Amammu	101
TETE NE ABEEFO ANAA NNE MMERE YI ATEMU NHYEHYEE	105
MMƆAKYI NSEMMISA 8	109
ƆFA 9 ABISAE (AGYA REKƆ) NE NYANSAPƆ	110
GHANA (AKANFO) KASADWINI	111
Ano kasadwini	111
ABISAE	111
NYANSAPƆ	114
NSEMMISA MMƆAKYI 9	118
ƆFA10 ANWENSEM	119
KASADWINI A EWƆ AKAN KASA MU.	120
Akyerew Kasadwini	120
ANWENSEM MPENSEMPENSEMU	125
MMƆAKYI NSEMMISA 10.	129
BIBLIOGRAPHY.	130
GLOSSARY	132
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	136

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers- GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Pre-Tertiary Teachers Association of Ghana-PRETAG) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

3FA

1

ASENSIN (SELABOLO) NHYEHYE NE TOONU/ENNE



NKɔMMɔDI

Asensin Nhyehyee ne Toonu/Enne

NNIANIM

Saa ɔfa yi kasa fa asensin, asensin nhyehyee ne toonu ho. Saa ɔfa yi mu adesua beko awiei no, na woahu nsonsonoe a eɔa asensin a enne nnyigyei twa to ne asensin a anom nnyigyei (konsonant) twa to ntaɔ wɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu na afei nso, wutumi kyere kwan a asensin nhyehyee fa so boa ma yeye nsemfua foforo. Afei nso, wubesua biribi afa toonu ho na woatumi akyere toonu ahorow a eye fam, soro, adantam, soroko, famba ne nea ekeka ho. Adesua a ewɔ ɔfa yi mu no besan aboa wo ama woanya nimdee wɔ kwan a yefa so gyina toonu ho nimdee so ye nsemfua foforo wɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu. Awiei no, ɔfa yi mu adesua no bekasa afa toonu dwumadi ahorow wɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu a enonom ne; nea ede nsonsonoe ba asemfua ntease mu, nea ede nsonsonoe ba kasa mmara mu ne nea ede nsonsonoe ba Akan kasa nkorabata ahorow mu no ho.

ADWEMPɔ AHOROW

- Asensin ye asemfua fa bi a yete wɔ kasa mu.
- Anom (Konsonant) nnyigyei ye anom nnyigyei a etumi gyina se asensin.
- Toonu ye enne mu nsakrae a etumi de nsakrae ba asemfua ntease mu.

ASENSIN, N'AHOROW NE NE NYEHYEE

Asensin Asekyere

Asensin ye mframakuw biako wɔ kasa mu a etaa kura nnyigyei se ne fa bi anaa asensin no ankasa. Yebesana atumi akyere asensin ase se, eye mframakuw biako a yegyina so wɔ bere a yerekenkan asemfua anaa yerebo asemfua bi din. Nhweso, wobegyina mprenu wɔ bere a worekenkan anaase worebo asemfua bi te se, *Kofi* [ko:fi]. Eyi kyere se, asemfua Kofi wɔ asensin abien (2) nanso se yerekenkan asemfua tu a, yete mframakuw koro pe [tu] na eyi ma yehu se, tu wɔ asensin koro pe. Enti, wususuw se, asensin dodow ahe na ewɔ asemfua Bagabaga mu?

Se yede enne nnyigyei to nkyen a, anom nnyigyei bi te se /m, n, w, r, l/ tumi gyina se asensin. Yenya saa anom nnyigyei asensin yi wɔ bere a enne nnyigyei biara nni saa anom nnyigyei yinom mu biara akyi. Nhweso, [pa:m], [na:m], [ka:m] [m:pa] ne nea ekeka ho. Eɛ se asensin kura enne nnyigyei biako a ebetumi aba se anom nnyigyei di n'anim, n'akyi anaa twa ho hyia. Etumi ba se, asemfua bi nya asensin koro pe, na

sɛ ɛba no saa a, yɛfrɛ saa asemfua no sɛ, asensin koro pɛ asemfua. Bio, etumi ba sɛ, asemfua bi nya asensin abien, na sɛ ɛba no saa a, yɛfrɛ saa asemfua no sɛ, asensin abien asemfua enna edu bere bi nso a, asemfua bi tumi nya nsensin bebree na sɛ ɛba no saa a, yɛfrɛ saa asemfua no sɛ, nsensin bebree asemfua. Ne nyinaa ho nhweso bi na edidi so yi:

1. Asensin koro pɛ asemfua: Ho [ho], fa [fa]
2. Asensin abien asemfua: Tafo [ta:fo], Osu [o:su]
3. Nsensin bebree asemfua: Sakora [sa:ko:ra], Takoradi [ta:ko:ra:di], kakape [ka:ka:pɛ]

Asensin nyehyee nimdee ho hia efise;

- a. ɛboa adesuafo ma wotumi yɛ nsemfua foforo
- b. ɛboa adesuafo no ma wotumi hu nsemfua a ɛwɔ ɔkasa bi mu
- c. ɛsan nso boa adesuafo no ma wotumi te kasa bi mu nsemfua ase.

Nea edidi so yi yɛ Akuapem Twi nsemfua a wɔakyekye mu kɔ nsensin ahorow mu no ho nhweso: kɔ: m, e: tu: o, ɛ: tɔ

Nhweso a ɛwɔ soro hɔ no mu no, mframakuw biako biara a yete no gyina hɔ sɛ asensin biako. Wɔakyekye asemfua biara mu kɔ nsensin ahorow a ɛwɔ mu mu.

Asensin Ahorow

Ghana ha kasa ahorow no mu biara wɔ nsensin ahorow nanso ne nyinaa mu no, nsensin a edi akoten wom ne asensin a ɛnne nnyigyei twa to ne asensin a anom nnyigyei twa to.

Asensin a emu abue

Asensin a emu abue yɛ asensin a ɛnne nnyigyei twa to. Nea edidi so yi yɛ Ghana ha kasa ahorow no mu bi nsensin a emu bue no ho nhweso.

Ewe: kpe, tɔ, va, dzo

Ga: ka, : ka: ti: ɛ, ka: la: de

Mfantse: su, ku: ko, pa

Twi: ko: fi, bu: tu, bɔ: tɔ

Asensin a anom nnyigyei twa to

Asensin a emu to yɛ asensin a anom nnyigyei twa to. Ɛsɛ sɛ yehyɛ no nso sɛ, Ghana ha kasa ahorow no mu bebree na enni saa asensin a anom nnyigyei na etwa to yi bi. Ghana ha kasa ahorow no mu kakra bi a wɔwɔ saa asensin yi bi nonom ne Dagbani, Gurune, Likpankpaanl, Dagaree. Ɛho hweso no mu bi na edidi so yi: zab: li, dab: li

Gurune: nabt

Dwumadi 1.1 Asensin asekyere

1. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere asensin ase. Ka wo mmuae no kyere adesuafo nkae no nyinaa.
2. Kyerekyere nsensin ahorow a ewo Akuapem Twi kasa mu no mu.
3. Kyerekyere mfaso a ewo asensin nyehyee ho nimdee so wo nsemfuaye mu. Ene wo mfefo nkye wo mmuae no.

Asensin nyehyee

Okasa biara wo ne nsensin nyehyee. Yegyina anom nnyigyei (A) ne enne nnyigyei (E) so na ekyerekyere asensin nyehyee mu. Asensin fa a eho hia pa ara ye enne nnyigyei. Kasa ahorow a ewo Ghana ha nyinaa mu nso no, toonu boa pa ara ma yehu asensin bi nyehyee. Yetumi de toonu ahyensode toto enne nnyigyei ne anom nnyigyei nyinaa so. Enne nnyigyei ne anom nnyigyei dodow a ewo asemfua bi mu na ema yehu nsensin dodow a ewo saa asemfua no mu. Nhweso, se enne nnyigyei a ewo asemfua bi mu ye abien (2) a, ekyere se, saa asemfua no wo nsensin abien (2). Ghana kasa ahorow no bi ne won nsensin nyehyee ho nhweso na edidi so yi:

- | | |
|------------|---|
| 1. Ewe: | e (E), to (AE), |
| 2. Ga: | ni (Ae), a: te (E: AE), n: ka: ti: e (A: AE: AE: E) |
| 3. Twi: | a (E), tu (AE), a: ta (E: AE), n: ta (A:AE), e: tu: o (E: AE: E) |
| 4. Mfante | a (E), ko (AE), a: pa (E: AE), m: pa (A: AE), a: pa: a (E: AE: E) |
| 5. Dagbani | zab: li (AEA:AE) |

Dwumadi 1.2 Akuapem Twi asensin nyehyee

Ye mpensempensemu fa Akuapem Twi nsensin nyehyee no ho. Ene adesuafo nkae no nkye wo mmuae no.

Dwumadi 1.3 Nsemfuaye a egyina asensin so

Kuw biara nyi nsemfua asia (6) mfi abasem a ewo ase ho no mu na monye nea edidi so yi:

1. Ene wo mfefo nhwehwe nsensin dodow a ewo asemfua no mu biara mu.
2. Ene wo mfefo nkye adwen mfa asensin no mu biara nyehyee ho.

Kuw biara nkyerew won mmuae na wonka ho asem nkyere adesuafo nkae no mfa mpe nkyerekyeremu wo won mmuae no ho.

Na abebe ne ntetea ye nnamfonom amapa nanso na won mu biara nko ne ne suban. Ope bere mu no, ntetea yeree ne ho yee adwuma pee aduan bebre guu ho. Nanso bere a na ntetea ani abere repe aduan no nyinaa na abebe regye n'ani nea eye den. Eduu osuto

bere no, ntetea tenaa ne fi dwodwoo n'abɔgyese mu de anigye ne ahurusi dii n'aduan maa ne ho tɔ no wɔ bere a na kɔm fitaa a ekum ɔkɔ too anwea so rekum abeɛ wɔ ne fi.

Source: <https://ischoolconnect.com/blog/10-line-short-stories-with-morals-you-should-know/>

Dwumadi 1.4 kyekye nsemfua mu kɔ nsensin

Kuw biara nye nsemfua anum (5) a ɛwɔ asensin nyehyee a ɛwɔ pon a ɛwɔ ase ho mu no mu. Monka mo mmuae nkyere adesuafo nkae no nyinaa.

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
Aɛ					
Aɛ: Aɛ					
ɛ: Aɛ					
Aɛ: ɛ					
Aɛ: A					

TOONU (ENNE)

Ɔkasa ahorow nyinaa de enne a ɛwɔ soro anaa nea ɛwɔ fam di dwuma wɔ ɔkasa mu de si asemfua bi ntease so dua anaa de da wɔn atenka adi. Toonu ye enne a ɛwɔ soro anaa fam wɔ asensin bi so a ɛde nsakrae ba asemfua bi ntease mu. Toonu kasa ye kasa a ne nsemfua ntease no gyina toonu so. Ghana ha kasa ahorow no nyinaa mu nsemfua ntease gyina toonu so. Enne mu nsakrae a ɛkɔ so wɔ ɔkasamu mu no na yefre no enne soro-famkɔ.

Toonu (Enne) ahorow

Ɔkasa biara wɔ toonu ahorow. Nea edidi so yi ye toonu a ɛwɔ Ghana ha kasa ahorow no bi mu ho nhweso: soro (S) toonu, Fam (F) toonu adantam (A) toonu, famkɔ (FK) toonu ne sorokɔ (SK) toonu. Ghana ha kasa ahorow no nyinaa mu biara wɔ toonu ahorow abien a enonom ne soro ne fam. Ɔkasa foforo bi nso wɔ adantam toonu ka soro ne fam toonu no ho. Ɔkasa foforo bi nso wɔ ho a wɔwɔ sorokɔ ne famkɔ toonu ka soro, fam ne adantam toonu no ho. Nea edidi so yi ye toonu a ɛwɔ Ghana ha kasa ahorow no bi mu ho nhweso.

1. Okasa a ewɔ Toonu abien (soro ne fam) ho nhweso: Akan, Nzema, Ga, Kasem, Ewe ne nea ekeka ho.
2. Okasa a ewɔ Toonu abiɛsa (3) (soro, fam ne adantam) ho nhweso: Dangme, Dagbani ne nea ekeka ho.

Yede ahyensode a ewɔ adakaba yi mu no [] na ekyere fam toonu, yede nea ewɔ adakaba eyi [] mu no kyere soro toonu enna yede nea ewɔ adakaba eyi [] mu no nso kyere adantam toonu. Nhweso, Akan asemfua dà (never) wɔ fam toonu da enne nnyigyei no so, enna asemfua dá (to sleep) nso wɔ soro toonu da enne nnyigyei no so. F ne s anaa S ne F a etoatoa so ma yenza sorokɔ (SK) toonu anaa famkɔ (FK) toonu nnidiso nnidiso.

Toonu (Enne) Dwumadi

Toonu di akoten wɔ toonu kasa ahorow mu enam ne dwuma a edi wɔ okasa ntease mu no nti. Toonu di dwuma ahorow abiɛsa wɔ toonu abiɛsa (3) wɔ toonu ahorow mu. Eyinom ne nea ede nsonsonoe ba asemfua ntease mu, nea ede nsonsonoe ba okasa mmara mu ne nea ede nsonsonoe ba Akan kasa nkorabata ahorow mu.

1. Nea ede nsonsonoe ba asemfua ntease mu:

Yede Toonu di dwuma wɔ nsemfua wɔn asope no ye pe mu ma yehu ntease ahorow a ewɔ saa asemfua no mu. Hwe nhweso a edidi so yi. Hye senea toonu ahyensode a ededa akyerewde ahorow no so no sesa toonu no.

- a. Akan: pá:pá ‘good’ ne pà:pá ‘father’, sùsùw ‘to measure’ ne. súsú ‘savings’
- b. Ewe: sí ‘to flee’ ne sì ‘to cut’
- c. Ga: bè ‘time’ ne bé ‘to quarrel’

2. Nea ede nsonsonoe ba okasa mmara mu:

Yede Toonu di dwuma wɔ kasa mmara mu de kyere nsonsonoe a eda adeye kabea ahorow no ntam. Eho nhweso no bi na edidi so yi.

- a. Daa/Seesei/Mprempren kabea: kòfí dɛ̀nà ‘Kofi stands’ vs kòfí dɛ̀nà ‘Kofi stop!’
- b. Daa/Seesei/Mprempren kabea ne Daakye kabea: kòfí bɛ̀fá ‘Kofi takes’ ne kòfí bɛ̀fá ‘Kofi will take’
- c. Dabi ne ɔhye kabea: òtá ‘don’t mend’ ne òtá ‘should mend’
- d. Okasamufa titiriw ne okasamufa kumaa: [míríkɔ] wɔ Akuapem Twi kasa ‘I’m going’ ne [m̀ríkɔ nú] ‘When I was going...’

3. Nea ede nsonsonoe ba Akan kasa nkorabata ahorow mu:

Eho nhweso no bi na edidi so yi:

- a. i. [m̀rúkɔ] wɔ Fante kasa mu ne [míríkɔ] wɔ Akuapem kasa mu ‘I’m going’
- ii. [ɔkɔ] wɔ Asante kasa mu ne [ɔkɔ] wɔ Akuapem ‘S/he is gone’

Dwumadi 1.5 Toonu (Enne) asekyere

1. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere toonu ase. Monka mo mmuae no nkyere adesuafo nkae no nyinaa.
2. Fa nhweso a efata kyerekyere toonu ahorow mu wo Akuapem Twi mu.
3. Kuw biara ntoatoa adwen mfa toonu dwumadi ho. Monka mo mmuae no nkyere adesuafo nkae no nyinaa.

Dwumadi 1.6 Toonu (Enne) hwehwe dwumadi

1. Montena baanu baanu na montie nsemfua a mo kyerekyerefo no rebekenkan akyere mo no na monye nea edidi so no:
 - a. Kyere toonu ko a ewo nsemfua no mu:
 - i. Ga: tsa 'to join', tsa 'to grow' gbo 'September', gbo 'to die'
 - ii. Ewe: to 'mountain', to 'buffalo', ta 'to crawl', ta 'to wear cloth'
 - iii. Dagbani: ba 'to ride', ba 'to peg'
 - iv. Dangme: le 'firewood' le 'canoe', ba 'come', ba 'leaf'
 - b. Kyere asensin a toonu ahyensode no da so wo asemfua no mu.
2. Monka mo mmuae no nkyere adesuafo nkae no nyinaa.

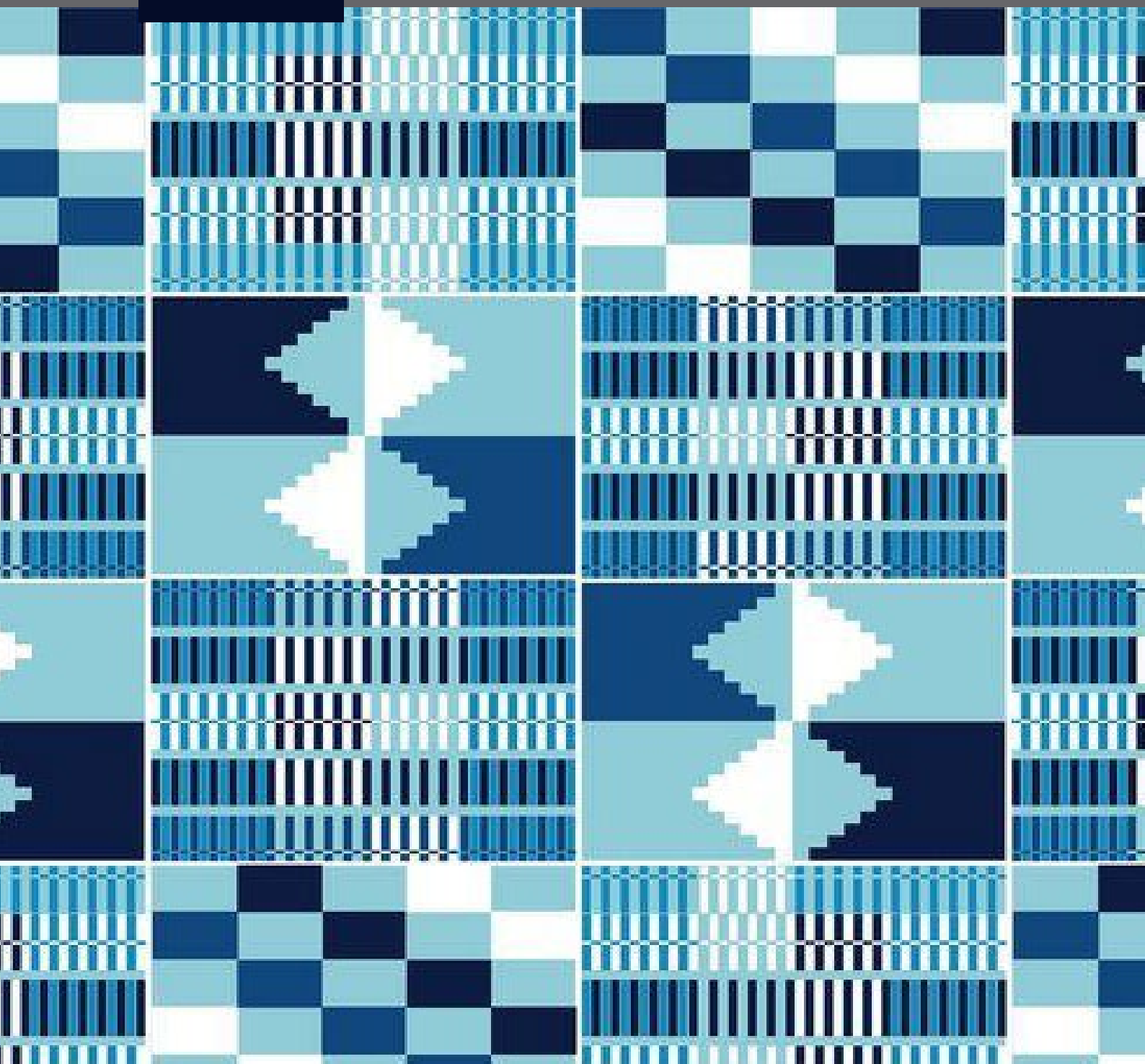
MMɔAKYI NSEMMISA 1

1. Kyere asensin ahorow a ewɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu no na ma emu biara ho nhweso abiesa abiesa.
2. Fa nhweso a efata kyerekyere nea enti abiesa a ema wususw se, eho hia se wote asensin nhyehyee ase wɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu.
3. Fa nhweso abiesa abiesa kyerekyere toonu ahorow a ewɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu no mu.
4. Fa nhweso abiesa abiesa kyerekyere Akuapem Twi toonu dwumadi ahorow no mu.

3FA

2

AKENKAN NE ADWEMPƆW HWEHWƎ



NKŌMMŌDI

ABASEM HO NKŌMMŌDI NE AKENKAN

NNIANIM

Saa cfa yi kasa fa ckwan a yefa so hwehwe adwempŋ ahrow a ewŋ abasem anaa nkŋmmŋdi bi mu. Saa cfa yi besan aka akenkan a emu dŋ ne akenkan ntrewmu ho asem tiawa bi akwere wo. Mŋbepensempensem ckwan ahrow a yefa so hu ckwerewfo bi adwempŋ ne ckwan a yefa so de saa adwempŋ ahrow no to atiefo anim fann. Twaka amapa da saa cfa yi ne adesua bi te sŋ Borŋfo kasa, Social Studies ne kasa ahrow no ntam.

ADWEMPŌW AHOROW

Asentitiriw a ewŋ abasem bi mu no na yefre no adwempŋ. Eyi tumi ye nnyinaso kasamu a esan nso wŋ ckasamu ahrow a ekwerekyere mu. Akenkan tumi ye akenkan a emu dŋ anaa akenkan ntrewmu.

- Akenkan a emu dŋ ye akenkan a yeto yen bo ase kenkan abasem bi yiye de hwehwe ckwerewfo adwen pŋtee a dŋde reto gua wŋ abasem no mu.
- Akenkan ntrewmu ne sŋ worekenkan nhoma bi a eso anaase emu nsemfua no dŋdŋso yiye na woafa so de anya nsemfua foforo aka nea wowŋ dedaw no ho na ama woatumi atu mpŋn wŋ akenkan ne ntease mu.

SŊNEA YESI HWEHWE ADWEMPŌW Wŋ ABASEM MU

Nnwennweneho asemmisa: Dwendwen nneema ahrow a woasua wŋ afe a edi kan mu no ho, den ne adwempŋ? Fa w'adwenkyere no toto kuw a wowŋ mu no de ho na afei kenkan nea edi so yi:

Adwempŋ: Eyi ye asentitiriw a eho hia pa ara a ckwerewfo da no adi wŋ kasapen bi mu wŋ abasem anaa nkŋmmŋdi bi mu. Adwempŋ no na eka abasem anaa nkŋmmŋdi no nyinaa botae. Wŋde kyerekyere adwempŋ no mu yiye wŋ abasem anaa nkŋmmŋdi no mu. Sŋ wuhu ckasamu ahrow a ekwerekyere nnyinaso kasamu no mu a, eboa ma wuhu adwempŋ no. Wubetumi afa akwan a edidi so yi so ahu adwempŋ a ewŋ abasem bi mu:

Kenkan atifi asem no ne nnianim no: Eho hia sŋ wubehu nea atifi asem no ne nnianim no ka fa asem pŋtee a abasem no rekasa fa ho no ho.

Hwehwe nnyinaso kasamu no: Mpen pii no eye a na nnyinaso kasamu no di kasapen no kan. Eɛ se wohye no nso se, edu bere bi a, yetumi de nnyinaso kasamu no kɔhye kasapen no mfinimfini anaa n'awiei.

Worehwehwe nkyerekyeremu kasamu ahorow: Se wubehu ɔkasamu ahorow a ɛkyerekyerɛ adwempɔw no mu a, bisa wo ho nsem a edidi so yi: **den** ne adwempɔw no, **hefa** na mehu adwempɔw, **aden** na eyi ye adwempɔw no, **ɔkwan ben** na mɛfa so ahu adwempɔw no?

Tɔfabɔ: Fa w'ankasa nsemfua bɔ abasem no tɔfa.

Ntotoho: Fa wo tɔfabɔ no toto nea wɔakyerɛw wɔ abasem a wokenkanee no awiei ho no ho.

Akenkan a emu dɔ

Akenkan a emu dɔ ye akenkan a yeto yen bo ase kenkan abasem bi yiye de hwehwe ɔkyerɛwfo adwen pɔtee a ɔde reto gua wɔ abasem no mu. Eyi asekyerɛ ne se, woreto wo bo ase akenkan abasem bi na woahye emu nkyerekyeremu no nso. Eɛ se wohwehwe nsemfua titiriw a ɛwɔ abasem no mu. Etumi ba se, wɔsɛnsan nsemfua titiriw no ase, wɔkyerɛw nsemfua titiriw no kyeakyea no, wɔye nsemfua titiriw no pikapika, wɔkyerɛw ti mu, ne nea ɛkeka ho wɔ abasem no mu. Nea ɛka ho bio ne se, worekyerɛw nsemfua bi agu wo nhoma no mu, worehwehwe nsemfua bi asekyerɛ wɔ nsemfua nkyerɛase nhoma mu ne se worekenkan abasem bi yiye pa ara ate ase yiye nyinaa ka akenkan a emu dɔ ho.

Dwumadi 2.1 ɔhareso-akenkan ne ɔhareso ade -hwehwe nkyerɛase

Musuaa biribi faa ɔhareso-akenkan ne ɔhareso-ade-hwehwe ho wɔ afe a edi kan no mu, monyina saa nimdee no so na monkyerɛ emu biara ase, na afei nso, mompensempensem akwan ahorow abiesa a yɛfa so ye ɔhareso-akenkan ne ɔhareso-ade-hwehwe. Fa nea woakyerɛw no toto nea wɔakyerɛw wɔ ase ho no ho.

AKENKAN A EMU Dɔ SU

Akenkan a emu dɔ wɔ su bebreɛ nanso saa adesua yi mu de, emu abien (2) pɛ a enonom ne ɔhareso-akenkan ne ɔhareso-ade-hwehwe na wubesua ho ade.

ɔhareso-akenkan

Eyi ye akenkan a yede hwehwe asɛntitiriw a ɛwɔ abasem bi mu. Saa akenkan yi mu no, wonte abasem no ase efise wokenkan abasem no nyinaa. Yede saa akenkan yi di dwuma wɔ nokwasem abasem akenkan mu.

Chareso-ade-hwehwe

Eyi yi akenkan a yede yen ani fa akenkansẽm bi mu ntemso de hwehwe asemfua anaa nsemfua pɔtee bi. Yede saa akenkan yi hwehwe mmuae ma nsemmisa pɔtee bi.

Dwumadi 2.2 Adwempŋw hwehwe

1. Kenkan abasẽm a ɛwɔ ase hɔ no.
2. Kyere adwempŋw a ɛwɔ abasẽm a ɛwɔ ase hɔ no mu.
3. Ka adwempŋw a wuhui no kyere adesuafo nkae no na fa toto wɔn de ho.

NSIYE

Me mofra bere mu a na madi mfe anan na me maame kaa nkyene gui a na minnim biribiara nso fa me papa ne mpo baabi a ɔwɔ ho. Akwannya a na ɛwɔ hɔ ma me wɔ m'abrabɔ mu ara ne sɛ mene m'abusuafo a na mehuu wɔn mu binom mpo da kɔtena. Na abusuafo no mu biara nni hɔ a wayɛ krado sɛ ɔne me betena ne fi na wahwe me. Nnɛ mekɔ oyi hɔ a, na ɔkyena mekɔ ɔfoforo hɔ: Mantena ofi biako mu anni afe biako mpo da anaa sukuu biako afe mpo da a eyi kɔɔ so beyɛ mfe dunan. Nea ɛka eyinom ho ne sɛ abusuafo no bi faa atenantwie a na medi wɔ abusuafo no so no so hyɛɛ me anieyaw yɛɛ me ayakayakade a nnɛ yi mpo, ɛda so yɛ me awerɛhow sɛ meka ho asem. Na mede m'afɛfo asukuufo no na ɛkyekyere me werɛ efise sukuu mu nko ara na ɛyɛ beae a mekɔ a, metumi yi m'ani fi nsẽm a ɛkɔ so wɔ efie no so. Medii mfe du no, na wɔhyɛ me ma meye adwumaden wɔ nnawɔtwe awiei ne akwamma mu de hwe me ho. Na mekɔyɛ berekyafa adwuma wɔ adansibea ahorow, na mede ɔkorow kɔ po so koyi mpataa san pae abo. Eyi kɔɔ so mfe du ma enam so maa metumi de sika siee a ɛboaa me maa metumi de me ho kɔtoɔ ntoaso sukuu mu. Anigyesẽm ne sɛ, na meɔ mmɔden yiye wɔ nhomasua mu na enam so ma wɔyii me sɛ asukuufo no nyinaa kannifo wɔ bere a meduu gyinapɛn a etwa to no. Na meka wɔn a wɔbɔɔ wɔn ho mmɔden pa ara wɔ schwe a etwa to no mu no ho.

Dwumadi 2.3 Adwempŋw Hwehwe

1. Kuw biara nyɛ mpensempensemu wɔ abasẽm a ɛwɔ ase hɔ no mu na monhwehwe adwempŋw a ɛwɔ mu no.
2. Ka w'adwempŋw no kyere adesuafo nkae no.

Osetie so mfaso

Abeawa: Me nua, woadwen hia a osetie ho hia ho pɛn?

Abarimaa: Yiw, mesusuw sɛ, osetie ne sɛ wordi mmara so na afei nso wode nnidi bema mpanyimfo.

Abeawa: Saa pɛpɛpɛ, Osetie boro sɛ woredi mmara so. Eyɛ gyidi, obuɔ ne nokwaredi. Sɛ woyɛ setie ma w'awofo a, woma wɔhu sɛ, wogyɛ wɔn akwankyerɛ ne wɔn ateneatene di.

Abeawa; Eyi yɛ nokwasɛm na sɛ mpanyimfo nso yɛ mfomso ɛ?

Abarimaa: Aɛm pa ara na woabisa yi. Enyɛ sɛ wobebu w'ani agu mpanyimfo mfomso so akɔ so de obu ama wɔn. Eɛ sɛ yebisa nsem pɛ mu nkyerɛkyeremu wɔ bere a ɛsɛ mu.

Nanso, ne nyinaa mu no, setie boa ma yenya asomdwoe ne ahobammɔ.

Abarimaa: Mannwene ho saa da.

Abeawa: Hwe eyi nso ɛe-setie yɛ ayɔnkofa dodow no ara fapɛm amapa: ɔwofo-ɔba, ɔkyerɛkyerɛni-osuani, adwumawura-odwumayeni. Ehyɛ gyidie mu kena na ɛma nkɔso nso ba.

Abarimaa: Nea woreka no yɛ nokware, Mɛbɔ mmɔden ayɛ setie wɔ m'ankasa m'abrabo mu.

Dwumadi 2.4 Nkɔmmɔdi

Montena baanu baanu na hyehyɛ nkɔmmɔdi bi te sɛ biako a ɛwɔ soro hɔ no fa ahɔɔdennɛɛ, abɛɛfo mfididwuma so mfaso anaa ahonnidi so mfaso ho na monna no adi wɔ agoru kwan so nkyerɛ asuafo nkae no. Ma adesuafo nkae no nye mpensempensemu mfa nea wɔsusuw sɛ eyɛ adwempɔw no mu.

Dwumadi 2.5 Akenkan a emu ɔɔ ho nimdeɛ

Kenkan abasɛm a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no na bua nsemmissa ahorow a ɛtoa so no.

1. Montena akuwakuw na monnyina ɔhareso- akenkan nimdeɛ so mfa nhwehwe na monkyerɛw adwempɔw abien biara mfi abasɛm no mu na akuw nkae no nkyɛ saa nimdeɛ no.
2. Gyina ɔhareso-ade-hwehwe so kyere ade titiriw a ɔkyerɛwfo no susuw sɛ ɛho hia sɛ sukuupanyin no bɔ ho ban.

Sukuupanyin no gyina hɔ ma tumidi wɔ sukuu no mu. Ono na ɔkyerɛ nea ɛsɛ sɛ ɛko so wɔ sukuu no mu fa adekyerɛ ne adesua ho a ɛnam nnipa, dwumadi ahorow ne nhyehyɛ ahorow bi te sɛ, ɔkwan pa a ɔkyerɛkyerɛni fa so kyere ade, nkuranhyɛ ne adwumayɛ mu nnɛpa, adesuafo ahokeka ne nea ɛkeka ho ɛnna mpanyinni ho nimdeɛ ne akwan ahorow a ɔbɛfa so abɔ ahohyɛso ho ban no yɛ ade a ɛho hia pa ara ma sukuu no yiedi. Daniel Duke (1989) kyere mu sɛ, suban pa yɛ botae a ɛho hia pa ara nanso, ɛno nko ara ntumi mma adesua mu mputu. Eɛ sɛ sukuupanyin no yɛ ahohyɛso nhyehyɛ ahorow a ɛbɛboa ama suban pa akɔ nkan na wama adesuafo no nnɛpa a ehia wɔn wɔ sukuu no mu na wasi nnebɔne ahorow ho kwan wɔ sukuu no mu.

AKENKAN NTRƐWMU SU

Akenkan ntrɛwmu su ahorow no mu na edidi so yi;

Anotew: Eyi ye bere a obi tumi kenkan yiye na ɛsɛ fata na ɔde honam akwaa dwumadi taa to.

Abasɛm nhyehyɛ

Eyi nso kyere sɛnea ɔkyerɛwfo hyehye adwenemusɛm, nimdee ne amannebo wɔ abasɛm mu. Wutumi de w'ani si adwenesu titiriw no so de ye nsusui fa biribi foforo a ɛbɛba ho wɔ bere a worehwe abasɛm no nhyehyɛ no. Eyi san boa ma wuhu sɛnea wode w'ani bedi akenkan no akyi de ahwe sɛnea wo ntease no rekɔ so fa wɔ bere a worekenkan abasɛm bi.

Wode w'ani redi akenkan no akyi

Eyi ye kwan a wofa so kenkan abasɛm bi sɛnea ɛbeyɛ a wubenya emu ntease. Eyi kyere sɛ, wubetumi akyere mu sɛ, wote nea worekenkan no ase anaa wonte ase. Ɛto bere bi mpo a, ɛho behia sɛ wobɛsan akenkan abasɛm no fa bi bio ama woanya mu ntease ansa na woatoa akenkan no so.

Mfatoho mu nimdeɛfa

Eyi ye kwan a akenkan mu no, ɔkenkanfo no gyina ne nimdee bi a ɛnhyɛda nna adi pɔtee wɔ abasɛm no mu so ye nsusui. Eyi kyere sɛ, wogyina amannebo ahorow a ɛwɔ abasɛm no mu so de kyerekyerɛ abasɛm no mu. Nsusui a woyɛ no taa gyina wo nimdee a wowɔ no dedaw so.

Mmɔakyi gyinaesi

Eyi ye bere a ɔkenkanfo no si gyinae wɔ abasɛm no akenkan akyi. Ɔkenkanfo no nya adwenesu ahorow bi wɔ bere a wapensempense nnepa a ɛwɔ abasɛm no mu sɛnea ɛbeyɛ a obɛnya abasɛm no mu ntease ne bo a abasɛm no som fa.

Ahonnidi ye ade titiriw a ɛho hia pa ara wɔ nnipa apɔwmuden ne anuonyam mu. Eyi kasa fa nhyehyɛ pa a yɛbɛfa ahwe nnipa agyanan, nwira/bɔɔla ne nsufi so de abɔ yen ho ban afi nyarewa ho na ama yen ahonnidi atu mpɔn. Ahonnidi nhyehyɛ amapa bi te sɛ agyananbea, gota ahorow a nsufi ne ade fa mu ne beaɛ a yɛto nneɛma fi ahorow gu ye adepa a ɛboa ma ɔmanfo apɔwmuden tu mpɔn. Efi tumi de nyarewa bi te sɛ ɔrene-na-ɔrefe (kɔlera), ayamtu ne taefɔɔdo fiba tumi kunkum nnipa pii wɔ wiase afanan nyinaa mu. Afei nso, ɛnye yen apɔwmuden nko ara na ahonnidi amapa nya so nsunsuanso na mmom, yen asetena nyinaa mu.

Dwumadi 2.6 Akenkan ntrɛwmu su

Gyina mmɔakɔi gyinaesi so na si gyinae fa onipa a wususuw sɛ ɔkyerɛw nhoma no ne beae a esɛ sɛ ɔde to gua (webosaete-website, gyenale-journal, dawurobo-krataa, nhoma, amannebo ne nea ekeka ho.)

Afei, gyina mfatoho ho nimdeefa so kyere kwan a wususuw sɛ yɛbɛfa so akyerɛw abasɛm no. Sɛn na anka esɛ sɛ ɔkyerɛwfo no hyehye abasɛm no, asɛm pɔtee bɛn na esɛ sɛ ɔde to gua?

AKENKAN NTRɛWMU

- Hwɛ sini ahorow a yɛasusuw ama wo fa akenkan a emu dɔ ne akenkan ntrɛwmu asekyere ho, akwan ahorow a yɛfa so de wɔn di dwuma ne akenkan ntrɛwmu so mfaso sɛnea ebɛma woanya mu ntease yiye: <https://youtu.be/ZvEbLSLyrno>
- Hwɛsaasiniyifaakenkanahorowhonanyanteaseamapafachareso-akenkannechareso-ade-hwehwe ho: <https://www.youtube.com/shorts/pCuxPhM0Wtg?t=59&feature=share>
- Kenkan abasɛm a ɛwɔ fam hɔ a ɛpensempensem akenkan a emu dɔ ne akenkan ntrɛwmu mu pa ara no: [https://www.academia.edu/38319415/Extensive and Intensive pdf](https://www.academia.edu/38319415/Extensive_and_Intensive_pdf).

MM᠋᠋AKYI NSEMMISA 2

Abasem mu adwemp᠋᠋w hwehwe

1. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere 'adwemp᠋᠋w' ase.
2. Kenkan abasem a ew᠋᠋ fam h᠋᠋ no na bua ho nsemmisa a etoa so no

Tumi a ew᠋᠋ Obuo mu

Obuo nye biribi a yehye obi ma no de ma yen na mmom, eye ade a yanya. Eye ay᠋᠋nkofa amapa biara fapem, se eye fie anaa adwuma de. Bere a yebeda obuo adi akwere obi no, na eye biribi a yereye de akwere se yegye w᠋᠋ nsusui, w᠋᠋ atenka ne w᠋᠋ nhyehyee ahorow tom.

*Fa no se woawura sukuu dan bi mu a obiara de nnidi kyia ne **y᠋᠋nko** fefefe. Beae a akwerekyerefo ne adesuafo kabom ye mpensempensem, w᠋᠋ bere a obiara ye komm tie ne y᠋᠋nko nsusui. Sei na obuo si te.*

Obuo nye enidi a yede ma afororo nko ara na mmom, eye enidi a yede ma yen ankasa yen ho. Yerebu yen ho no kyere se, yerehu bo a yesom, senea yeye soronko fa ne senea yesi b᠋᠋ yen nipadua ne yen nsusui ho ban.

Se wow᠋᠋ ntoaso sukuu mu yi, kae se, obuo ye sekan- nufanu. Fa obuo ma wo mfefo, akwerekyerefo ne wo mpotamfo na w᠋᠋ nso de obuo soronko bema wo.

- a. Den na atifi asem no ka fa adwemp᠋᠋w a ew᠋᠋ abasem no mu ho?
- b. Kyere na kyere w nnyinaso kasamu a ew᠋᠋ kasapen a edi kan ne nea eto so anan no mu.
- c. Fa ᠋᠋kasamu nnan b᠋᠋ abasem yi nyinaa tofa.

Akenkan a emu d᠋᠋

3. Kyere w akenkan a emu d᠋᠋ su abien bi a woasua w᠋᠋ saa ᠋᠋fa yi mu.
4. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere esu abien a woakwere w᠋᠋ (1) no mu.

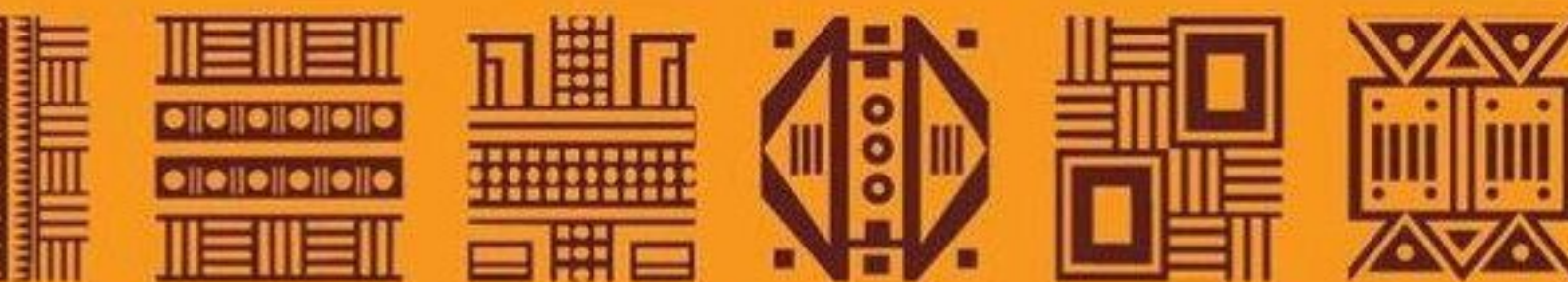
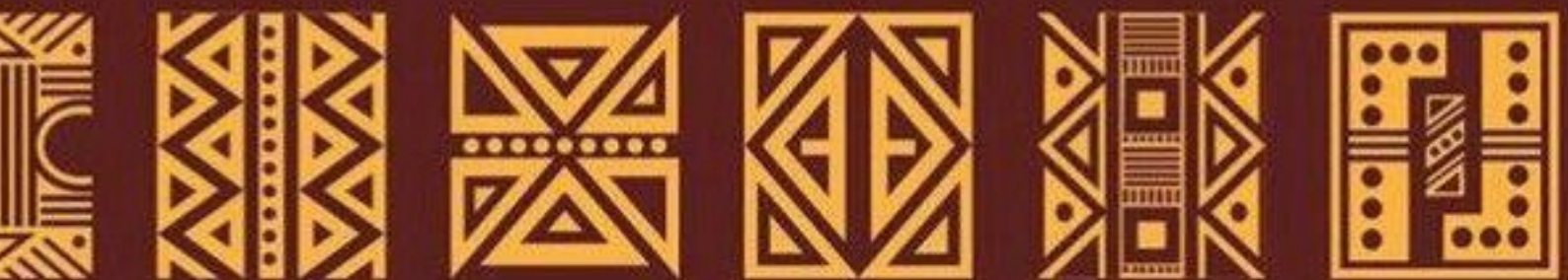
Akenkan ntrewwu

5. Nsonsonoe ben na eda anotew ne mm᠋᠋akyi agyinaesi ntam?
6. Kyerekyere akenkan ntrewwu su abiesa mu?
7. Kyerekyere nsonsonoe a eda akenkan a emu d᠋᠋ ne akenkan ntrewwu mu. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere mu.

3FA

3

NKABOMDE NE NSEMFUAYE NHYEHYEE AHOROW



OKASA DWUMADI

Okasa Nhyehyee ne Mmara a eɗa Akuapem Twi Kyerɛwbea ho

NNIANIM

Saa ɔfa yi mu, yɛbɛkasa afa nkabomde, nsemfuaye nhyehyee ahorow ne mmataho dwumadi wɔ Akuapem Twi mu. Wo nimdee a wowɔ wɔ mmataho ne nkabomde dwumadi ahorow ho no beboa wo ma woatumi aye ɔkasamu ahorow a ewie mu di wɔ Akuapem twi mu. Yɛbesan aboa wo ma woapensempense nsemfuaye nhyehyee ahorow mu wɔ Akuapem Twi mu. Nsemfuaye nhyehyee ahorow a wobensempense mu no bi ne nsemfua nkabom, boseabo/ɔfem, nsemfuasotwa ne mmataho.

ADWEMPƆW AHOROW

- Mmataho ye ɔkasa nhyehyee fa bi a yede mɔɔfim si asemfua anim, Mfinimfini, akyi anaa anim ne akyi (Ntwaho). Mmataho wɔ nkyekyemu titiriw abiesa; nsianim, nsimu ne nsiakyi. Yede mmataho si asemfua anaa asennua bi ho de nya asemfua nnanemu anaa nyafirir.
- Yede nkabomde di dwuma wɔ kasa no mu de ka nsemfua, kasasin ne nimdee bom de ye ɔkasamu ahorow a ntease wɔ mu.
- Yede mmataho di dwuma wɔ kasa no mu de ye nsemfua foforo.
- Nsemfuaye nhyehyee ahorow no boa ma yeye nsemfua foforo wɔ bere a yenam kasa mmara nhyehyee a ewɔ kasa no mu dedaw so.

MMATAHO

Mmataho asekyere: Mmataho ye mɔɔfim a yede bata asemfua anaa asennua bi ho de nya asemfua foforo anaa de sesa asemfua no kabea. Mmataho betumi nso asan akyere ɔkasa nhyehyee fa bi a yede si asemfua anim anaa akyi de sesa ne ntease.

Mmataho a yetaa de di dwuma pa ara ne nsianim ne nsiakyi. Yede mmataho si asennua anaa ɔkasasin bi ho ma esesa ne ntease ma yenya asemfua nnanemu anaa nyafirir. Yebetumi asan aka se, mmataho ye asemfua fa bi a yetumi de si nsemfua anaa asennua ho ma yenya ntease foforo anaase esesa n'asemfuakuw no.

Nsianim ye mmataho a yede si asennua bi anim.

Nsim nso ye mmataho a yede si asennua bi ntam.

Nsiakyi ye mmataho a yede si asennua bi akyi pɛɛ.

Nsianim ne nsiakyi (Ntwaho) nso ye mmataho a yede si asennua bi anim ne akyi wɔ bere koro no ara mu nam so de nya asemfua foforo.

Hye no nso: Kasa ahorow kakraa bi na ɛwɔ wiase a ede nsim mmataho di dwuma. Yennim Ghana kasa bi a saa bere yi ede nsim di dwuma.

Mmataho ho nhweso wɔ Akuapem Twi mu na edidi so yi: a-, m-, n-, -fo, -nom, re- ne nea ekeka ho.

Eyinom nyinaa ye mmataho efise, yebetumi de wɔn asi asemfua bi ho ama ne ntease no asesa. Nhweso: agya bedan agyanom. Wode nsiakyi **nom** si agya a ɛwɔ biakofo kabea mu no ho a, ɛdan dodow kabea '**agyanom**'.

Dwumadi 3.1 Kyerɛkyerɛ mmataho ase

Dan w'ani kyere wo yɔnko na kyerɛkyerɛ mmataho ho ase kyere no. Bɔ mmɔden sɛ wonhwɛ nea yɛakyerɛw no wɔ soro hɔ no so.

Mmataho nkyekyemu ahorow: Mmataho nkyekyemu titiriw pa ara abien no ne nyafirimu mmataho ne nnanemu mmataho.

Nyafirimu mmataho: Eyi ye mmataho a yenam so nya nsemfua foforo ne ntease foforo. Nyafirim mmataho mu no, asennua no ne asemfua foforo no asemfuakuw betumi aye adekoro anaa ɛbesesa. Eyi kyere sɛ, nyafirim mmataho betumi **asesa asemfuakuw no** anaa **ensesa**. Nyafirim mmataho no ma yɛnya nsemfua foforo fi asennua no mu. Nhweso : **sa** tumi bedan **nsa** 'nsa' wɔ bere a nsianim n- si asennua **sa anim**. Saa tebea yi mu no, asennua no asemfuakuw a na eye adeye no sesa bedan edin.

Nnanemu mmataho: Eyinom ye mmataho a esesa asemfua no kabea nko ara na mmom, ɛnye n'asemfuakuw. **Nnanemu mmataho** nsesa asemfua no ntease ne saa nti, yennya nsemfua foforo mfi mu. Nnanemu mmataho da kasa nyehyee bi te sɛ akontabude, onipa bɔbea, kabea ahorow ne nea ekeka ho. Eyi kyere sɛ, wode nnanemu mmataho si asemfua a ɛwɔ biakofo kabea mu ho a, esesa no kɔ dodow kabea mu. Nhweso, wode nsianim **m-** si asennua **barima** ho a, ɛbedan **mmarima**. Eha yi, nsemfua **barima ne mmarima nye nsemfua abien a nsonsonoe bi da wɔn asemfuakuw mu (wɔn nyinaa ye edin) anaa wɔn ntease no nsesa koraa**.

Dwumadi 3.2 Kyerɛkyerɛ mmataho ahorow a ɛwɔ Akuapem twi mu.

1. Montena akuwakuw na mompensempensem mmataho ahorow (monnyina nhweso a ɛwɔ soro hɔ no so) a ɛwɔ Akuapem Twi mu no nyinaa mu – kwan bɛn na efa so sesa asennua anaa nsemfua ahorow no ntease?

2. Montena akuwakuw na momfa nsemfua foforo a monam mmataho so yeee no mu anum nye akasamu ahorow na mo ne adesuafo nkae nkye ho nimdee.

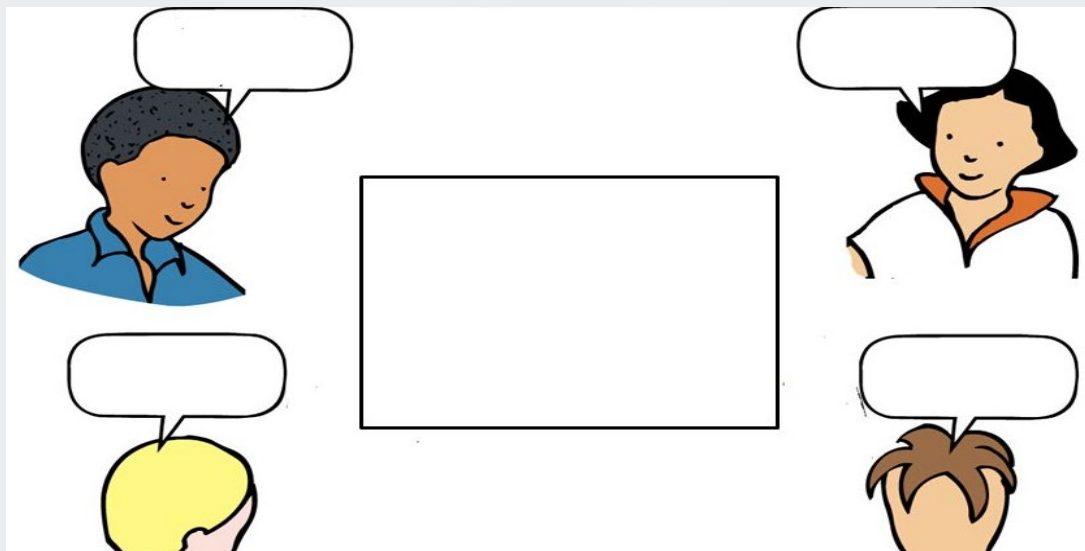
Mmataho Dwumadi ahorow

Mmataho dwumadi no da nso wo kasa ahorow mu. Ne dwumadi no mu bi na edidi so yi

1. Eboa ma yetumi ye nsemfua foforo fi asennua anaa asemfua dedaw bi mu. Nhweso: $n + da = nna$
2. Etumi sesa asemfua bi asemfuakuw fi biako mu ko foforo mu. Nhweso: $a + daw = adaw$.
3. Etumi sesa adeye bi kabea. Nhweso: $re + ko = reko$.
4. Etumi sesa asemfua bi kabea fi kabea biako mu ko foforo mu. Nhweso: $agya + nom = agyanom$.
5. Mmataho tumi sesa asemfua (edin) fi biakofo mu ko dodow kabea mu. Nhweso: $n + kisi = nkisi$.
6. Mmataho ho nimdee boa ma yetumi sope nsemfua san sua yen kasa no yiye.
7. Etumi sesa edin nkyerekyeremu ma no dan adeye
8. Etumi sesa edin ma no dan adeye
9. Etumi sesa edin ma no dan edin nkyerekyeremu.
10. Etumi sesa edin a yehu ma no dan edin a yehu.
11. Etumi sesa edin nkyerekyeremu ma no dan edin.
12. Etumi sesa adeye ma no dan edin nkyerekyeremu.
13. Etumi sesa adeye ma no dan edin.

Dwumadi 3.3 Adesuade no ho mfon

Gyina saa nyehyee yi so ye adesuafe mfon na fa kyerekyerere senea mmataho ahorow tumi sesa nsemfua ntease wo Akuapem Twi mu..



Mfoni 3.1

Dwumadi 3.4 Wode mmataho reye nsemfua foforo

1. Kyere mmataho a ewo nsemfua a edidi so yi mu na san kyere mmataho pɔtee/
koro a emu biara ye.

nhyira
redi
apra
Ayɔnkofo
anuanom
mma
atenae
nnomaa
nkoko
ohiani
asukuufo

2. Fa mmataho a efata sisi/fomfam nsemfua a edidi so yi nyinaa ho ma emmeyer
edin anaa edin nkyerekyeremu;

ko
kom
gye
kyerekyer
kyerew

3. Monkyekye mo mu akuwakuw na momfa mmataho ahorow no mu biara nye nsemfua anan anan anaa nea eboro saa. Siesie wo ho se wo ne afoforo bekye wo mmuae no na woakyerkyere won mu.

NKABOMDE

Nkabomde nkyerɛase: Nkabomde ye asemfua/nsemfua a ɛka nsemfua, nsensin anaa ɔkasamufa ahorow bom. Nkabomde boa ma yetumi ye ɔkasamu kuntan, ɔkasamu mmɔho ne nyehyee ahorow a ɛmma yenkyerew ɔkasamu tiawa ahorow bebree. Won dwumadi titiriw pa ara ne se wobeka ɔkasa afa ahorow abobom. Nkabomde ho nhweso wɔ Akuapem Twi mu ne: nanso, nso, nti, efise, a, ne, anaa, anaase, se.....a, bere a no, oo...oo, ne nea ekeka ho. Yetaa de saa nsemfua yi di dwuma wɔ yen daadaa nkitahodi mu. Nea edidi so yi nyinaa ye nkabomde dwumadi wɔ ɔkasamu mu:

Kofi **ne** Ama kɔ afum.

Mekɔ bi **nanso** manni bi.

Onni sika **nti**, obiara mpe no yɔnko.

Yenyini **a**, yebeware.

Kofi Boadi beba **oo**, ɔmma **oo**, yebesua ade.

Linda bedi banku **anaa** abetee?

Dwumadi 3.5 Kyerɛkyere Nkabomde ase

Gyina mpensempensem a akɔ so no mu na fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerɛkyere nkabomde ase.

Nkabomde ahorow

Yewɔ nkabomde ahorow bebree wɔ kasa ahorow mu nanso, yebensempensem emu abiesa pe mu. Enonom ne:

1. Kasamufa titiriw nkabomde,
2. Ntotoho nkabomde, ne
3. Kasamufa kumaa nkabomde.

Kasamufa titiriw nkabomde

Kasamufa titiriw nkabomde ye nsemfua mmiako mmiako a ɛka ɔkasa nyehyee a esese bi te se edin ne edin anaa kasamufa ne kasamufa bobom. Kasamufa titiriw nkabomde ho nhweso no bi na edidi so yi:

na, enna, eso, nanso, nti, mmom, a, anaase, ma, esiane se, gye se, se...a, bere a... no ne nea ekeka ho.

Kasamufa titiriw nkabomde dwumadi

1. Kasamufa titiriw nkabomde a eka nsemfua ne okasasin bobom [ne, anaa, anaase, se, oo]
 - a. Kwaku **ne** Akua
 - b. Aburoo **oo**, nkate **oo**
 - c. Yekoo ho **na** wada
 - d. Wope kwadu **anaa** nkate?
2. Kasamufa titiriw nkabomde a eka nsemfua ne kasamufa ahorow bobom ye [a]. Yemfa nsanho (,) mma nkabomde no akyi. Eho nhweso na edidi so yi:
 - a. Minim Nyame **a** magye no adi.
 - b. Okyerekyereni **a** oboo me no aba.
3. Kasamufa titiriw nkabomde a eka kasamufa kumaa ne kasamufa titiriw bom. Saa kwan yi so no, nkabomde no beka kasamufa kumaa no ho. Eho nhweso no bi na edidi so yi: [a, no, se, efise, nti, gye se, bere a no, esiane se, ber a ... no, a, ansa na ne nea ekeka ho]
 - a. Yedidi wie a, yebeda.
 - b. Bere a mereto dwom no, mihuu me nana.
 - c. Ansa sa mmrenkensono besi ne ti ase no, na onim nea asaase aka akyere no.
 - d. Yaw Annor amma ntem nti, obiara ko.

Ntotoho nkabomde

Ntotoho nkabomde ye nkabomde ahorow abien a won nyinaa ka bom di dwuma biako. Wotaa fre Ntotoho kabomde yi se mmho nkabomde. Yede saa edin yi fre efise, won nyinaa ye adwuma bom. Nhweso: [se....a, bere a... no, gye se ne nea ekeka ho]

Kasamufa kumaa nkabomde: Saa nkabomde yi ka kasamufa kumaa (a ne ntease nwie mudi) ne kasamufa titiriw (a ne ntease wie mudi).

- a. Obra no bo ye den **efise**, sika nni me ho.
- b. **Bere a** yereko sukuu **no**, ofree me.
- c. Minni **gye se** woapa me kyew.
- d. **Se** minyini **a**, metu kwan.

Dwumadie 3.6 Nkabomde dwumadi wo okasamu mu

Kyerew nhweso abiesa abiesa ma nkabomde ahorow no mu biara na fa nhweso no mu biara ye okasamu. Ye krado se wo ne wo mfefo bekye nimdee afa wo kasamu no ho na woakyere nea nti a woyee no saa se eho behia a.

Nkabomde ho mfaso

Nkabomde ho mfaso da nso wɔ kasa ahorow mu. Eyinom nyinaa akyi no, ɛho mfaso no mu bi na edidi so yi:

- Ɛkyerɛkyerɛ botae mu anaa ɛda nea enti bi adi.
- Ɛboa de kasamufa anaa asensin bi ka ɔfoforo no ho.
- Yenam so tumi de asem bi a ɛnye nokware ka asem dedaw bi a ɛno nso nye nokware ho.
- Ɛboa da nsonsonoe a ɛda biribi ntam adi.
- Yenam so tumi de asem bi a ɛye nokware ka asem dedaw bi a ɛno nso ye nokware ho.
- Yede ye ntotoe fa adwempɔw bi ne asem bi ho.
- Yenam so de da dwumadi bi ho nsunsuanso bi adi.

Wode nkabomde reyɛ ɔkasamu

Mmara kakra bi a ɛho hia pa ara da nkabomde dwumadi ho. Saa mmara yi dwumadi boa ma biribi a yerekyerew wie pɛyɛ.

- Nkabomde ka adwen, dwumadi ne nimdeɛ bom. Ne saa nti, ɛsɛ sɛ yede nkabomde a ɛfata di dwuma sɛnea ɛbeyɛ a yebedu yen botae no ho.
- Nkabomde boa ma yetumi kyerew nneɛma ahorow bi din mmiako mmiako.
- Bere a wode nkabomde redi dwuma no, hwɛ sɛ saa nkabomde no ne wo kasamu no nhyehyɛ kɔ pɛ.

NSEMFUAYE NHYEHYEE

Nsemfuaye ne sɛ yerefa akwan ahorow so anya nsemfua foforo abɛka nsemfua a ɛwɔ ɔkasa bi mu dedaw no ho. Akwan ahorow beree na kasakuw bi mu nnipa fa so nya nsemfua foforo ka nsemfua a wɔwɔ dedaw no ho. Saa akwan ahorow yi mu bi ne ntwaso-nkabom, nsemfua-nkabom, asemfuasotwa, ɔfɛm/boseabo, mmataho, nkakuho ne nnanemu. Emu bi na yeapensempensem mu wɔ ase ha yi..

Dwumadi 3.7 Ɔkwan a yɛfa so ye nsemfua foforo wɔ ɔkasa mu

1. Kwan ben na wofa so toto nneɛma foforo a ɛwɔ wo mpɔtam mu no din (sɛ ebɩa; abɛfo-mfididwuma, nimdeɛ, adwempɔw ahorow ne nea ɛkeka ho)?
2. Hena na ɔtoto saa nneɛma ahorow no din?

1. **Nsemfua-nkabom:** Eyi ye sɛ yereka nsemfua abien anaa nea ɛboro saa a ntease wɔ emu biara mu abom ama aye asemfua biako a ɛno nso wɔ ntease na ɛnam so ma

yenya asemfua foforo beka nea ewo ho dedaw no ho. Nsemfua a yeka bom ma eye asemfua foforo no tumi fi asemfuakuw koro no ara anaa nsemfuakuw ahorow no bi mu. Yetumi nya Edin ne Edin nkabom, Edin ne Adeye nkabom enna Edin ne Edin Nkyerɛkyeremu nkabom. Nhweso *ani* + *dan* = *anidan*, *nkwan* + *ta* = *nkwanta*, *nsa* + *pan* = *nsapan*.

Dwumadi 3.8 Kyere nsemfua nkabom nyehyee mu

Hwehwe nsemfua ahorow a ekeka bobom ma yenza asemfua nkabom ahorow no mu na da no adi kyere wo mfefo.

Edin + edin

Sika + agua = sikagua

Ntoma + dan = ntomadan

Asafo + hene = asafohene

Adeye + adeye

Fa + pem = fapem

Hyɛ + da = hyɛda

Bɔ + hyɛ = bɔhyɛ

Edin + edin nkyerɛkyeremu

Nsa + fufuu = nsafufuu

Sika + kɔkɔɔ = sikakɔkɔɔ

Asem + kɛse = asɛnkɛse

Edin + adeye

Nsa + nom

Sika + di

Sika + nya

2. **Asemfuasotwa:** Eyi mu no, yeyi asemfua a ewo ho dedaw no fa bi fi ho ma ne fa a eka no beye asemfua foforo. Yetumi twa asemfua no anim ma eka eto enna afei nso, yetumi twa eto no ma eka anim ma ebeye asemfua foforo. Nhweso: Yetumi twa **maame** so ma ebeye **maa** maame, **Kofi** beye **Koo**, Papa beye **Paa**, **Odiyifo** beye **Odi**, **Akosua** beye **Akos**.
3. **Ɔfɛm/Boseabɔ:** Ɔfɛm/Boseabɔ ne se worefa asemfua bi afi okasa bi mu akoka okasa foforo bi ho de adi adwuma. Okasa bebreɛ fem won nsemfua fi kasa afoforo mu. Nsemfua a yɛafɛm ho nhweso wo Akuapem Twi kasa mu no bi na edidi so yi: *boki-ti-bucket*, *soment-cement*, *ntoosi-tomatoes*, *makyese-matches*. Yegye di se, yefemm saa nsemfua yi nyinaa fi Borɔfo kasa mu.

Dwumadi 3.9 Yerekyere nsemfua a yɛafɛm abɛka Akuapem Twi ho

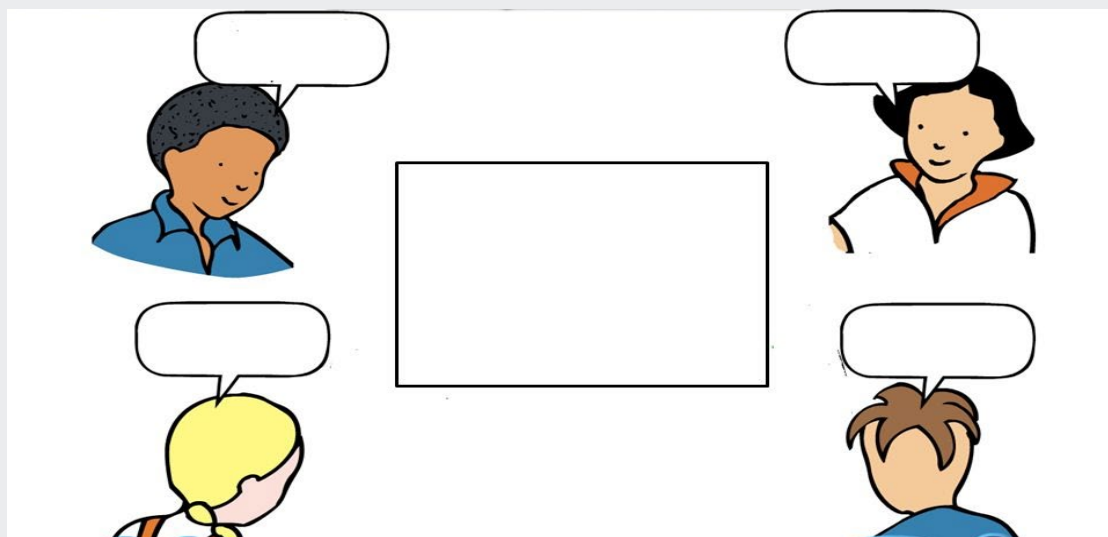
Kyerɛw nsemfua du anaa nea ɛboro saa a yɛafɛm de abɛka Akuapem Twi ho na yɛmpɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm mu wɔ sukuu mu ho.

Nsemfuaye so mfaso:

- ɛma ɔkasa tu mɔn efise ɛma yenya nsemfua foforo ka dedaw no ho.
- ɛma yetumi ka kasa bi wɔ aman ahorow so.
- ɛma yetumi nya nsemfua toto nneɛma foforo din.
- ɛboa kasasua.
- ɛma yehu nsemfua bi abɔse.

Dwumadi 3.10 Adesuade mfonɩ

Gyina saa nyehyɛ yi a ɛwɔ fam ho no so na fa bua asemɩsa yi; ‘Sɛn na mosi ye nsemfua foforo wɔ Akuapem Twi mu?’



Mfonini 3.2 Nsemfuaye

EXTENDED READING

- Beliaeva, N. (2019). *Blending in morphology*. Retrieved on 29th June, 2024 from <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780199384655.013.511>
- Dressler, W. U. (2000). Naturalness. In G. Booij, C. Lehmann & J. Mugdan (eds.), *Morphology: An international handbook on inflection and word-formation, Vol. 1*, pp. 288–296. Walter de Gruyter.
- F., V., Rodman, R., & Hyams, N. (2007). *An introduction to language*. Thomsom Wadsworth.

MMɔAKYI NSEMMISA 3

1. Kyere mmataho ase.
2. Kyerew mmataho nkyekyemu ahorow a ewɔ Akuapem Twi mu.
3. Kyerew mmataho anan a ewɔ Akuapem Twi mu.
4. Pensempensem mmataho dwumadi anan anaa nea eboro saa mu.
5. Kyere mmataho a ewɔ nsemfua a edidi so yi mu na san kyere mmataho koro a emu biara ye.
 - a. Kununom
 - b. osuani
 - c. nkokɔ
 - d. osikani
 - e. dodoe
 - f. aguadifo
6. Pensempensem mmataho dwumadi anan anaa nea eboro saa mu.
7. Kyerekyere nkabomde mu.
8. Kyere nkabomde ahorow a ewɔ Akuapem Twi mu.
9. Kyere nsonsonoe a ewɔ nkabomde ahorow a woakyerew no ntam.
10. Kyerew nhweso abien abien ma nkabomde ahorow a woakyerew no mu biara na fa emu biara ye ɔkasamu.
11. Sensan nkabomde a ewɔ ɔkasamu a edidi so yi mu ase.
 - a. Maame Amma rekenkan enna Kwame nso rekyerew.
 - b. Se ɔba ha a, fre me.
 - c. Wosua ade a, wubehu.
 - d. Ɔkɔm de no nti na odidii.
 - e. Meko nso enye nne.
 - f. Fufuu o, ampesi o, mepɛ.
 - g. Dansoaa bedi abetee anaa banku.
12. Kyerekyere nsemfuaye mu.
13. Kyere nsemfuaye ahorow abiesa wɔ Akuapem Twi mu.
14. Kyerekyere nsemfuaye ahorow abiesa mu wɔ Akuapem Twi mu.
15. Kyerekyere nsemfuaye so mfaso abiesa anaa nea eboro saa wɔ Akuapem Twi.
16. Kyerew nsemfuaye ahorow a ewɔ abasem a ewɔ fam ho no mu.

Enne, abeefo mfididwuma ho hia wɔ nhomasua mu pa ara. Adesuafo nam biribi te

sɛ guugoro so de hwehwe nimdeɛ fi ntentanfidi so na akyerɛkyerɛfo nso de adesua akade fa ntentanfidi yimeele so de ma adesuafo. Bio, adesuafo a wɔntumi nkɔ tena ntoaso sukuu anaa Asuapɔn mu nkɔ sua ade no tumi sua ade wɔ ntentanfide so. Asemmissa no ne sɛ, dɛn na edi hɔ bio? Yɛde roboto besi akyerɛkyerɛfo nso ananmu da bi ana?

3FA

4

KASASIN / KASAMUFA NHYEHYEE NE AKYEREW MU AGYIRAEHYEDE



OKASA NE NE DWUMADI

Akuapem Twi Kyerewbea ho Mmara

NNIANIM

Saa ɔfa yi mu no yebesua Akuapem Twi kasa ho mmara adwenesu bi te se kasasin, kasamufa ne akyerew mu agyiraehyede. Wɔbɛda kasasin ahorow ne ne nhyehyee, ne kasamufa ahorow wɔ Akuapem twi kasa mu no adi akyerew. Yebekasa afa akyerew mu agyiraehyede ho. Wubesua ade afa akyerew mu agyiraehyede nso ho. Saa Akuapem Twi kasa mmara ho nimdee yi bema woatumi akyerew kasamu, kasapɛn ne nhoma ahorow amapa. Eyi besan aboa wo ama woatumi asua asan ate Borɔfo kasa no yiye.

ADWEMPɔW AHOROW

- Kasasin tumi ye asemfua anaa nsemkuw bi a ɛka bom eye/edi dwuma koro wɔ kasa mu. Kasasin betumi aye ahorow a ɛwɔ Akuapem Twi mu nonom ne edin kasasin, adeye kasasin ne ɔkyerɛfo kasasin.
- Kasamufa ye nsemkuw bi a ɛda adi wɔ ɔkasamu mu. Ede ɔyɛfo ne nkasae a etumi gyina se ɔkasamu anaase ɔkasamu no fa bi.
- Akyerew mu no, yede akyerew mu agyiraehyede/ahyɛnsode ahorow bi hyehye mu ma ntease ba mu. Saa ahyɛnsode ahorow yinom na yɛfrɛ wɔn Akyerew mu agyiraehyede no. Saa akyerew mu agyiraehyede yi mu bi ne osiwiei, osisan, nsanhɔ, osiprenu ne ogyawnsenkyerɛnne.

KASASIN

Nnwennweneho asemmisa: Monhwɛ sini a ɛfa kasasin ho yi wɔ <https://youtu.be/P5OB5oKwxMso>. Wohwɛ wie a, wo ne wo mfɛfo nkyɛ adwen mfa wo mmuae a wode bema asemmisa “Den ne kasasin?” no. Fa nea wuhu faa kasasin ho no toto nea wuhui no ho.

Kasasin ye asemfua anaa nsemfuakuw a ɛka bom di dwuma koro a ntease wom wɔ kasa pɛtee bi mu. Se ntease beba kasasin mu a, ɛse se enya eti esiane se eti no na eye kasasin fa a ɛho hia pa ara. Eti no na yegyina so de hu kasasin koro. Se asemfua no ye edin a, yenya edin kasasin enna asemfua a eye eti no ye adeye a, yenya adeye kasasin. Kasasin ho nhweso no bi na edidi so yi:

Twi: toa ‘bottle; dua ‘tree’ nhoma no ‘the book’

Kasasin ahorow

Kasain ahorow abiesa nonom ne edin kasasin, adeye kasasin ne ɔkyerefo kasasin.

Edin Kasasin

Eyi ye kasasin a eti no ye edin anaa dinnsiananmu. Edin kasasin nyehyee (NP) no tumi sesa.

- Edin kasasin tumi ye asemfua koro pe a eye edin anaa edinnsiananmu . Eyi kyere asemfua biako pe na eye kasasin no. Edin kasasin ho nhweso wɔ Ghana kasa ahorow no bi mu na ewɔ pon (4.1) a ewɔ fam hɔ no so no:

Pon 4.1: Edin Kasasin Nyehyee.

KASA LANGUAGE	EK NP	NYEHYEE STRUCTURE
EWE	Ama	(NP- N)
GA	Atade	NP-N
TWI	Me	(NP-PRO)
DAGBANI	Yendi	NP-N

Ɔpon a edi kan no (1), yehu se nhweso ahorow a ewɔ NP ase no biara nyinaa mu biara ye asemfua koro pe a eye edin anaa edinnsiananmu. Asem-ti no nni nkyerɛkyeremu biara.

- Yetumi nya asemfua a eboro biako wɔ Edin kasasin mu. Yetumi nya edin, edin nkyerɛkyeremu ne oyikyere wɔ edin kasasin mu. Hwe nhweso a edidi so yi :

Ɔpon 4.2: Edin Kasasin a eye edin, edin nkyerɛkyeremu ne oyikyere

EDIN	NHWESO	NYEHYEE
Twi	<i>Maame tenten no</i> ‘the tall woman’	NP-NP-ADJ DET
Ga	<i>Nuu agbo</i> ‘a big man’	NP- NP DET
Ewe	<i>nyɔnu lolo la</i> ‘the fat woman	NP-NP AP DET
Ga	<i>ɔba goga</i> ‘rubber bucket’	NP-NP NP
Ewe	<i>Ati zikpui sue</i> ‘a small wooden stool.’	NP-NP NP AP

Ewe	Ati zikpui sue la 'the small wooden stool.'	NP-NP NP AP DET

Edin kasasin nkyerekyeremu

Nkyerekyeremu ye nsemfua anaa kasasin a ekyerekyerere edin ti no mu anaase eka biribi fa edin ti /asem-ti no ho. Nkyerekyeremu a eba ansa na asem-ti no aba no na yefre no anim nkyerekyeremu enna nkyerekyeremu a eba asem-ti no akyi no nso yefre no akyi nkyerekyeremu. Anim nkyerekyeremu ho nhweso na edidi so yi;

1. **Me** wofa atu kwan
2. **Yen** nana aba.
3. **Afua papa** yere no awo.
4. **Aburi akutu** ye de.
5. **Obosomase** bankye ye de

Wohwe nhweso (1) no a, **Me** di asem-ti **wofa** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremu, wohwe (2) no a, **yen** di asem-ti **nana** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremu, wohwe nhweso (3) no a, **Afua papa** di asem-ti **yere** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremunum, wohwe nhweso (4) no a, **Aburi** di asem-ti **akutu** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremu enna wohwe nhweso (5) no a, **Obosomase** di asem-ti **bankye** anim di dwuma se anim nkyerekyeremu.

Afei hwe Akyi Nkyerekyeremu nso ho nhweso bi:

Kae se, Akyi Nkyerekyeremu ye asemfua anaa nsemfua a edi asem-ti akyi kyerekyerere anaase kasa fa ho wo edin kasasin mu.

Nhweso:.

1. Dua **tiatia** no akom.
2. Atade **fefe** no atetew.
3. Nkwan **kɔkɔ** na ɔpe
4. Abofra **somakoro** nya akyede.
5. Kyene **fitaa** no ware.

Wohwe nhweso (1) no a, **tiatia** di asem-ti **dua** akyi di dwuma se akyi nkyerekyeremu, wohwe (2) no a, **fefe** di asem-ti **atade** akyi di dwuma se akyi nkyerekyeremu, wohwe nhweso (3) no a, **kɔkɔ** di asem-ti **nkwan** akyi di dwuma se akyi nkyerekyeremu. Wohwe nhweso (4) no a, **somakoro** di asem-ti **abofra** akyi di dwuma se akyi nkyerekyeremu enna wohwe nhweso (5) no a, **fitaa** di asem-ti **kyene** akyi di dwuma se akyi nkyerekyeremu.

Dwumadi 4.1 Kyerew Edin Kasasin

Ekuw biara nye edin kasasin ahorow abiesa (3). Kasasin ahorow a wobeye no, eye ma nea edi kan no nye asemfua koro pe a eno ara ne eti no, nea eto so abien (2) no nye edin kasasin a eti no wo nkyerekyeremu biako na ma nea eto so abiesa (3) no nso nye edin kasasin a eti no wo nkyerekyeremu abien (2) anaa nea eboro saa.

Adeye Kasasin

Adeye kasasin ye kasasin a eti no ye adeye. Adeye kasasin tumi nya adeye boafo bata ne ho ma ne nyinaa di dwuma se adeye kasasin a ekyere nneyee, dwumadi anaa tebea bi.

1. Adeye kasasin a eye adeye titiriw biako pe no, yefre no Adeye Kasasin Tiawa.

Hwe nhweso a edidi so yi wo Ghana kasa ahorow no bi mu:

Ewe: va ‘come’, zu ‘become’, to ‘pound’

Twi: di ‘eat’, nom ‘drink’, gyina ‘to stand’

Dagbani: gbi ‘dig’, zani ‘stand’, she ‘roast’

Ga: nma ‘write’, maje ‘send’, wie ‘talk’

Adeye kasasin ho nhweso a ewo soro ho no mu biara nnyigyei ye VP-VP

2. Adeye kasasin a ewo adeye mmataho, adeye titiriw ne adeye boafo. Adeye mmataho boa ma yehu kabea ko ptee a adeye no wo mu (Akuapem adeye mmataho nhweso: a-re-, rebɛ-, bɛ-, ee-, -ie) Adeye Boafo asemfua bi boa ma ntease ba adeye bi mu anaase ema adeye bi mu ntease wie pe ye wo kasamu mu (Nhweso: Nhomasua ye de. Opare ye aberante. Mmerante no ye nhomasuafo. Okumboo wo sika. Akuapemfo wo abadae. Danso wo yere.)

Pon 4.3: Adeye Kasasin ahorow ne won nyehyee wo Ghana kasa no bi mu

Okasa Language	Okamu Sentence	Verb phrase	Nhyehyee Structure
Ewe	Danye adzo. ‘My mother will go.’	Adzo	VP-AUX V
Ga	Ayi miiye nii. ‘Ayi is eating.’	Miiye nii	VP- AUX V NP
Twi	Kofi bɛko fie ‘Kofi will go home.’	bɛko fie	VP-AUX V NP
Dagbani	Dawuni ti Amina liyiri. ‘Dawunu gave Amina money.’	Ti Amina liyiri	VP-V NP NP

Mfantse	Ama tsenaa mo do . ‘Ama sat on me.’	Tsenaa mo do	VP- VP NP PP
Mfantse	Kojo rema Ama sika. ‘Kojo is giving Ama sika’.	Rema Ama sika	VP-AUX VP NP NP

Dwumadi 4.2 Kyerew Adeye Kasasin

Ekuw biara nkyerew adeye kasasin ahorow abiesa (3). Kasasin ahorow a mobekyerew no, eye a momma nea edi kan no nye asemfua koro pe a eno ara ne eti no, nea eto so abien (2) no nye adeye kasasin a adeye mmataho wo mu na momma nea eto so abiesa (3) no nso nye adeye kasasin a adeye boafɔ biako anaa nea eboro saa wom.

Ɔkyerɛfo Kasasin

Kasasin a eti asemfua no ye ɔkyerɛfo no, yɛfrɛ no Ɔkyerɛfo Kasasin. Ɔkyerɛfo kasasin ye kasasin a ɛkyerɛkyerɛ adeye, edin nkyerɛkyeremu anaa ɔkyerɛfo foforo mu. Ɔkyerɛfo kasasin tumi kyere yɛbea, bere, dodow, anɔɔden, beae anaa ampaye/akyinnye.

Ɔpon anan a ewo fam ho no ma yehu ɔkyerɛfo kasasin ne won nyehyee ahorow.

Ɔpon 4.4: Ɔkyerɛfo Kasasin ne ne nyehyee

Nhweso	Nhyehyee
Amma nantew ntɛmntɛm	ADVP –ADV
Nkɔmmɔ no ye de kora dodo	ADVP- ADV AP
Ɔtwee no nyaa dodo	ADVP –ADV ADV
Da biara ɔmmere	ADV- ADV ADV

Dwumadi 4.3 Kyerew Ɔkyerɛfo Kasasin

Ekuw biara nkyerew ɔkyerɛfo kasasin a nsemfua a ewom no ye abiesa anaa nea eboro saa.

Kasasin Nhyehyee

Eti asemfua no pa ara na eho hia wɔ kasasin mu esiane se, asemfua a eye eti no na ema yehu kasasin ko. Yetumi nya kasasin bebreɛ wɔ akasamu bi mu. Nhweso;

Boadu kɔɔ kurow no mu.

Wohwe nhweso a ewɔ soro hɔ no a, **Boadu** ye edin kasasin enna nkae no ye adeye kasasin a eti no ne **kɔɔ**. Edin kasasin no nhyehyee ye edin NP-N nko ara enna adeye kasasin no nso nhyehyee ye adeye a edin, oyikyerɛ ne edinakyisibea toa so (VP-V N DET PP).

Kasasin Dwumadi

Wɔde kasasin di dwuma wɔ akwan a edidi so yi so:

1. Wɔde kasasin da adwempɔw bi adi.
2. Kasasin di akoten wɔ kasa ne akyerew nkitahodi mu.
3. Kasasin boa ma ntease amapa ba baanɔ nkɔmmɔ, abasem, ahwɛgoru ne nea ekeka ho mu.

Dwumadi 4.5 Kasasin Nkyekyemu

1. Ekuw biara nkenkan abasem a ewɔ fam hɔ no na monnyina so nhwehwe kasasin abiesa (3) mma kasasin ahorow a moasua ho ade no mu biara.
2. Monsensan asemfua a eye kasasin a moahu no ti no mu biara ase.

Eda A Mekɔ Mpoano

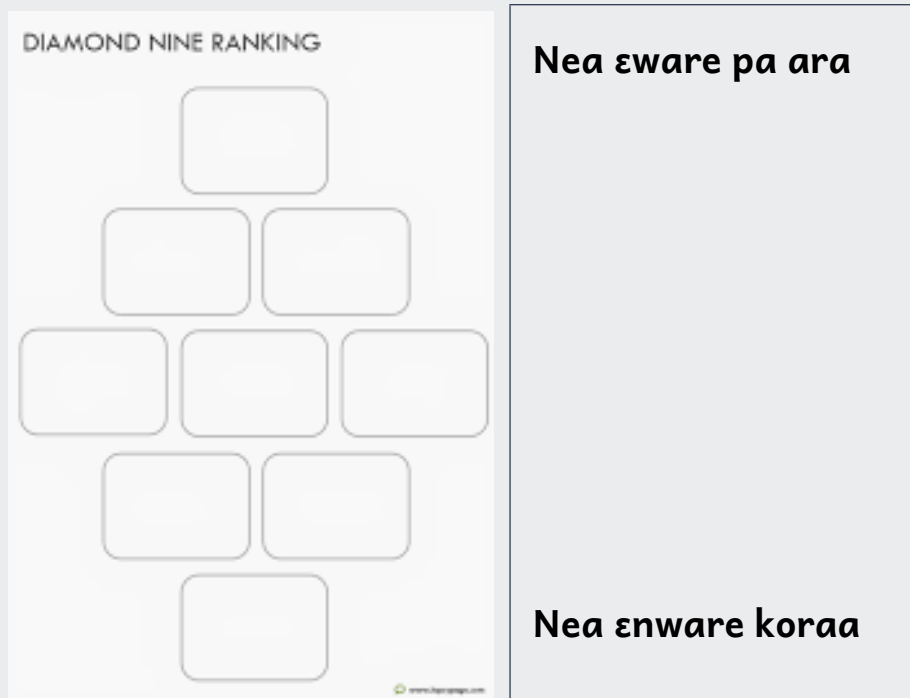
Nnawɔtwe a etwaa mu no awiei, me ne me nnamfonom yee yen adwen se yebekɔ mpoano. Na eye anɔpa a owia repue a na ama ewiem nsakrae no ne efie agodi bekɔ pa ara. Anɔpa no ara na yesesaa yen nnuan ne yen anonnee guu yen baage mu, huruw tenaa yen kaa mu enna puwaa enne mpoano hɔ. Mframa yurududu bi a na erebɔ fa mpoano hɔ maa yen ani gyee yiye wɔ yen mpoano nsrahwe no mu.

Yeduu hɔ no ara na yekɔpɛ ahomkabea bi wɔ abɛdua bi ase, de yen mpopaho sesɛ anwea hyeehyee bi so enna yetenaa so wɔ hɔ. Mmofra a na wɔredi asu no mu agoru na nnipa binom nso de subonto nenam asuo no ani krididikrididi no maa yen ho peree yen se yebekɔ akɔka wɔn ho ne wɔn nyinaa agye yen ani. Bere kakra bi akyi no, yetoo yen ho too asu no mu sei twau de anigye boroo nsu no maa yen ho bae yen sei fɔmm.

Awiaberem no, yehyee da kɔtenaa ase dii nnuan a yede kɔe no san nomee anonnee ahorow ne nnuaba a yesoa guu yen baage mu kɔe no nyinaa. Epo asorɔkye a na ebɔ bepem abotan bi a na ewɔ yen nkyen baabi a na yete no ho anika maa yen anigye mu dɔɔ se eku. Yede yen bere a na aka yen wɔ mpoano hɔ no nyinaa de mpoano anwea no bi sisii adan nketenkete te se akoneakorabeadan wɔ mpoano hɔ enna yesan bɔɔ bɔɔlo wɔ mpoano hɔ.

Dwumadi 4.6

Ekuw biara mfa Denkyemmo akron nyehyee/hyehyeepon a ewo fam ho no so nyehyee kasasin ahorow (a. edin kasasin b. adeye kasasin c. akyerfo kasasin) a modii kan kyerewee no.



Ɔpon 4.1

Source: <https://www.topsygame.com/blog/2019/3/11/diamond-nine-ranking>

Ka wo mmuae no kyere wo mfefo a wo ne won wo sukuu dan mu no na ene won ntoatoa adwen mfa ho.

Dwumadi 4.7 Kasasin Ahorow

Ekuw biara mma kasasin a ewo pon a ewo fam ho no so no biara ho nhweso a ewo nyehyee a ehye n'anim no na ka wo mmuae no kyere wo mfefo no nyinaa.

1. Edin Kasasin	NP- N
	NP-N DET
2. Adeye Kasasin	VP-AUX V

	VP- VP NP
3. ɔkyerɛfo Kasasin	ADVP-ADV
	ADVP –ADV AP

OKASAMUFA NE OKASAMUFA AHOROW

Monkenkan okasamufa a ewɔ fam hɔ wɔ linki yi so na montena akuwakuw mpensempensem mu. Wo ne wo mfefo nkye wo mmuae no. <https://byjus.com/english/clauses/>

Okasamufa ye nsemfuakuw bi a etɔ asom/ntease wom anaase entɔ asom/ntease nni mu wɔ okasamu bi mu. Okasamufa a etɔ asom/ntease wom no, yefre no okasamufa titiriw enna okasamufa a entɔ asom/ntease nni mu no nso, yefre no okasamufa kumaa.

Okasamufa Ahorow

Okasamufa gu ahorow abien (2). Enonom ne; 1. Okasamufa titiriw ne 2. Okasamufa kumaa. Okasamufa ahorow abien (2) yi ho adesua na ewɔ fam hɔ no:

1. **Okasamufa Titiriw:** Okasamufa titiriw tumi gyina sɛ okasamu tiawa esiane sɛ, ntease wom enna afei nso etumi nya ɔyefo ne nkasae. Ewom sɛ, okasamufa titiriw tumi gyina sɛ okasamu tiawa de nanso wɔnye adekoro. Hwe nsonsonoe a ɛda Okasamu Tiawa ne Okasamufa Titiriw ntam wɔ pon a ewɔ ase hɔ no so.

Nsonsonoe a ɛda Okasamu Tiawa ne Okasamufa Titiriw ntam

Okasamu Tiawa	Okasamufa Titiriw
1. Emfra nsemfua foforo biara wɔ okasamu bi mu	ɛfra nsemfua foforo wɔ okasamu mu
2. Yede akyerɛwde kɛse na efi ase	Gye sɛ edi okasamu no anim a na yede akyerɛwde kɛsɛ fiti ase
3. Yede akyerɛw mu agyiraeahyede - osiwiei, mmisae anaa nteamude - na ewie.	Enhia osiwiei, mmisae anaa nteamude biara

Okasamufa titiriw ho nhweso no bi na yeasensan ase wɔ okasamu a edidi so yi mu no:

- a. Kojo nom nsu a, ɔbɛfɛ.
- b. Mehwehwe no, sɛ mekɔ a.
- c. Sɛ onya a, ɔde beba.
- d. Yereba no, yehyiaa Kɔnɔngo Tiwaa.

e. Mate se moawie sukuu.

Se wohwe nhweso a-e no a, okasamu no fa biara a yeasan ase no ye okasamufa titiriw esiane se, ntease wom enna etumi gyina ne ho so se okasamu tiawa.

2. **Okasamufa kumaa** ye nsemfuakuw bi a ewo okasamu mu a ento asom anaase ntease nni mu. Mpen pii no, eka biribi fa okasamufa titiriw no. Se ntease beba okasamufa kumaa mu a, egyina okasamufa titiriw no so. Mpen pii no, eye a na nkabomde nkumaa na eka okasamufa kumaa ne okasamufa titiriw no bom. Eho nhweso bi na yeasensan ase wo okasamu a edidi so yi mu no:

- Se ote asem no a, n'ani begye.
- Bere a woreko no, mefre wo.
- Obeda se odidi a.
- Meka se wo papa ba a.
- Se yeanhwe a, yerenhu no yie.

Se wohwe nhweso 1-5 no a, okasamu no fa biara a yeasan ase no ye okasamufa kumaa esiane se, ntease nni mu enna entumi nnyina ne ho so se okasamu tiawa.

Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titiriw Dwumadi

Dwumadi 4.8 Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titiriw Dwumadi Ahorow

Ko ntontanfidie no so kohwehwe Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titiriw dwumadi ahorow abiesa (3). Ka nea wonyae no ho asem kyere wo yonko na afei momfa ntoto nea edidi so yi ho:

Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titiriw di dwuma ahorow anan (4). Enonom ne 1. Asenka 2. Ohye 3. Asemmisa ne 4. Nteamu.

1. Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titiriw tumi di dwuma se **Asenka**. Yehu saa dwumadi yi wo bere a okasafo no de amannebo, adwenkyere anaa nokwasem bi reto n'atiefo anim. Eyi mu no, okasafo no nhwehwe anaa mpe mmuae anaa asemmisa biara mfi n'atiefo no ho enna afei nso onhwehwe se n'atiefo no beye biribi anaa adi dwuma biara. Eye asem na okasafo no ka kyere n'atiefo no keke. Monhwe nhweso a edidi so yi:

- Kwabena nom nsu.
- Yaa daa nnera.
- Opare kurom ne Obosomase.
- Oparebea nim aduane noa.
- Mmarima pe enam.

Se wohwe nhweso i-v no a, ne nyinaa mu no, eye asem bi na okasafo no ka kyere akenkanfo anaa atiefo. Eyi mu no, okasafo no nhwehwe biribiara mfi n'atiefo no ho na mmom eye asem na oka kyere won keke.

2. Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titiriw tumi di dwuma se **Dhye**. Eyi mu no, okasafo no hwehwe se n'atiefo no beye biribi a wonni ho anoyi biara. Okasafo no hye atiefo ma wodi dwuma bi anaa da nneyee bi adi a wonni kwan se wotwentwen wo nan ase wo ho koraa. Monhwe nhweso a edidi so yi:

- a. Montena ase!
- b. Sore!
- c. Sua Twi no yiye!
- d. Soa me!
- e. Tie asempa no!

Se wohwe nhweso i-v no a, ne nyinaa mu no, okasafo no pe se n'atiefo no ye biribi a ense se wotwentwen won nan ase koraa. Eyi nye asem bi keke na oreka akwere n'atiefo no na mmom orehye won se wonye biribi anaase wonni dwuma bi.

3. Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titiriw tumi di dwuma se **Asemmisa**. Eyi mu nso, okasafo no hwehwe anaa pe asem bi ho mmuae, mmoa anaa ohaw bi pomasibere fi n'atiefo no ho. Monhwe nhweso a edidi so yi:

- a. Morehwehwe hena?
- b. Wubesua Twi anaa Borfo?
- c. Oman ben mu na Kumase wo?
- d. Wo papa atu kwan ana?
- e. Amankwaa ho te den?

Se wohwe nhweso i-v no a, ne nyinaa mu no, okasafo no pe mmuae a fi n'atiefo no ho anaase woka biribi kyere no. Eyi nye asem bi keke na oreka akwere n'atiefo no na mmom ope se nkitahodi bi ko so wo one n'atiefo no ntam.

4. Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titiriw tumi di dwuma se **Nteamu**. Saa Okasamu Tiawa/Okasamufa Titiriw dwumadi yi da adi wo bere a okasafo no ahu anwanwade anaase ade a eye hu bi. Se eba no saa a, okasafo no tumi team de da dwiri a ne ho adwiri no anaa hye a ne yam ahye no adi. Eyi nkyere se oretam ahye obi se onye biribi na mmom ode saa nteamu no da n'ahodwiri anaa n'ayamhyehye no adi. Monhwe nhweso a edidi so yi:

- a. Abofra yi ho ye fe!
- b. Ade yi so!
- c. Ade a emu ye du ni!
- d. Akoa yi wo sika!
- e. Agya ei!

Se wohwe nhweso i-v no a, ne nyinaa mu no, okasafo no ma n'atiefo no hu senea ade a wahu no si ye no nwanwa fa anaa senea ne ho asi adwiri no. Biribiara nni eyi mu a ekwere se okasafo no rehye n'atiefo no ama woye biribi.

Fa Eyi Sɔ Wo ho Hwɛ - Ma yɛnhwɛ baabi a woadu

Wobetumi ama asemmisa nsemfua ho nhweso wɔ Akuapem Twi mu?

1. Mpen pii no, yede asemmisa agyiraehyede (mmisae, ?) na ewie **ɔkasamu Tiawa/ ɔkasamufa Titiriw a edi dwuma se Asemmisa.**

Nhweso;

- a. Hena sika ni?
- b. Den na woressua no?
- c. Worehwehwe wo mpaboa no ana?
- d. Ehefa na wote?
- e. Morepe dodow ahe?

ɔkasamufa kumaa ahorow ne ne dwumadi: Yebetumi agyina ɔkasamufa kumaa dwuma a edi wɔ ɔkasamu mu so aka se, ɔkasamufa kumaa gu ahorow abiɛsa (3). Enonom ne edin kasamufa kumaa, edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa enna ɔkyerefo kasamufa kumaa.

1. **Edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa:** Edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa kyerekyere edin bi a ewɔ ɔkasamufa titiriw no mu mu. Mpen pii no, edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa no de asemfua “a” na efi ase. Edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa ho nhweso no bi na yeasensan ase wɔ ɔkasamu a ewɔ fam ho no mu no:

- a. *Lartebea kenkanee nhoma a ne papa tɔ maa no no.*
- b. *ɔbea no a ɔtɔɔ mpaboa nɛra no kɔ.*

Hye no nso se, nsemfua a yeasensan ase no na eye edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa no. Wohwe nhweso “a” no a, wubehu se, ‘a ne papa tɔ maa no’ kyerekyere *nhoma* a eye edin wɔ ɔkasamufa titiriw “*Lartebea kenkanee nhoma no*” mu no mu. Saa pepeepe nso na nhweso ‘b’ mu no, ‘a ɔtɔɔ mpaboa nɛra no’ kyerekyere *ɔbea* a eye edin wɔ ɔkasamufa titiriw ‘*ɔbea no kɔ*’ mu no mu.

2. **Edin kasamufa kumaa:** Eyi ye ɔkasamufa kumaa a etumi ye nɔnwuma a edin di wɔ ɔkasamu mu no bi pepeepe. Etumi di dwuma se ɔyefo, ɔyetia anaa ogyefo. Edin kasamufa ne edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa di nse nanso mpen pii no, eye a na edin kasamufa no hye beae a edin hye wɔ ɔkasamu no mu ho nanso edin nkyerekyeremu kasasin no de, bere biara ekyerekyere edin a ewɔ ɔkasamu no mu mu.

Edin kasamufa kumaa ho nhweso:

- a. Edin kasamufa kumaa a edi dwuma se ɔyefo:
“ɔbea a ɔtɔɔ ntoma nɛra no kɔ.”
- b. Edin kasamufa kumaa a edi dwuma se ɔyetia:
i. *Pepira kenkanee nhoma no.*

ii. *Mihyiaa ɔbofo no a okumm gyata no.*

Ɔkasamu (i) a ɛwɔ soro ho no mu no, nsemfua ‘*ɔbea a ɔtɔɔ ntoma nɛra no*’ a yeasan ase no ye edin kasamufa kumaa a edi dwuma se ɔyɛfo ma adeye ‘*ko*’ enna nhweso a ɛwɔ 2 i ne ii mu no nso ye ɔkasamufa kumaa a edi dwuma se ɔyɛtia.

3. **Ɔkyerɛfo kasamufa kumaa:** Ɔkyerɛfo kasamufa di dwuma se ɔkyerɛfo wɔ ɔkasamu mu. Etumi kyerekyere adeye, edin nkyerekyeremu anaase ɔkyerɛfo foforo mu wɔ ɔkasamu mu na ɛsan nso ka biribi fa bere, beae ne yebea ne nea ekeka ho ho.

Ɔkyerɛfo kasamufa ho nhweso:

- Ɔkyena anɔpa, wobekɔ.*
- Maame no te *dua no ase.*

Ɔkyerɛfo kasamufa kumaa na yeasensan ase wɔ ɔkasamu a ɛwɔ soro ho no mu no.

Dwumadi 4.9 Ɔkasamufa Asekyere

Fa w’ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere ɔkasamufa mu. Ka wo mmuae no kyere wo mfɛfo.

Dwumadie 4.10 Ɔkasamufa Ahorow

Ekuw biara mfa nhweso a efata nkyerekyere ɔkasamufa ahorow abien (2) no mu. Ekuw biara nka wɔn mmuae no nkyere adesuafo a wɔwɔ sukuu dan no mu no nyinaa.

Dwumadi 4.11 Ɔkasamufa kumaa ahorow

- Montena baanu baanu na monkenkan abasem a ɛwɔ ase ho no na monkyerew ɔkasamufa kumaa ahorow a edidi so yi mu biara ho nhweso abien (2) anaa nea eboro saa a ɛwɔ abasem no mu. i. Edin kasamufa kumaa. ii. Edin nkyerekyeremu kasamufa kumaa. iii. Ɔkyerɛfo kasamufa kumaa.

- Mo ne mo mfɛfo ntoatoa adwen mfa mo mmuae no ho na momfa mo mmuae no ntoto mo afɛfo de ho nhwe mmuae a esese ne nea nsonsonoe wom na monsiesie mfomso biara a ebeba mu no:

“Esiane se migyaa m’awia aduan wɔ efie nti no, mekɔɔ aduantɔnbea ho se merekɔdidi. Mikohuu m’adamfo bi a na ɔredi ɔmo wɔ ho. Esian se na ɔkɔm de me nti no, me nso metɔɔ ɔmo no bi. Midii ɔmo no wiei no, meyeɛ ntem kɔɔ nhyiamu bi a edii dɔnhwere abien (2) ase. Nhyiamu no kɔɔ awiei no, mede ahosepe mipue fii hyiadan no efise, na biribiara aba awiei”.

Dwumadi 4.12 ɔkasamufa ho nhweso

Ekuw biara mma ɔkasamufa ahorow a moasua no mu biara ho nhweso biako. Ekuw biara nka ne mmuae nkyere adesuafo nkae no.

AKYEREW MU AGYIRAEHYEDE

Akyerew mu agyiraehyede ye ahyensode anaa nsenkyerene ahorow a yede di dwuma wɔ akyerew mu de kyekye ɔkasamu, ɔkasamufa ne ɔkasasin mu ma no da ntease bi adi.

Akyerew mu agyiraehyede ahorow ne wɔn dwumadi

Osiwiei (.)

Osiwiei dwumadi

- Yede si ɔkasamu awiei.
Nhweso
a. Barima Boadu di fufuu daa.
b. Amma ada.
- Yede tete ɔkasamu ahorow mu.
Nhweso
a. Mekɔ afum anɔpa. Mekɔfa nnuaba.
b. Wokɔ sukuu. Woannware.
- Yede twa nsemfua binom tiawa.
Nhweso: S.e. , nky. , ed. , ɔkyfo. , ktf.
- Yede si anodisem kasasin anaa kasamu bi awiei.
Nhweso
a. Alice kaa se, “Mepe akenkan”.
b. Kofi Boadi nso se, “Enso Nyame ye.”

Nsanhɔ (,)

Nsanhɔ dwumadi

- Yede nsanhɔ tete nneema ahorow binom a yebobo din ntam, se eye ɔkasasin, asemfua anaa ɔkasamufa.
Nhweso
a. Owusuaa kɔɔ kurom kɔtɔɔ mako, nkyene, sekan ne akutu.
b. Afua wɔ adan, kaa, mfuw ne nsase.
- Yede tete deeti, nkurow ne aman ahorow ntam.
Nhweso
a. Wɔwoo me wɔ Afram wɔ Kitawonsa, 15, 1896.

- b. Minim Kumase, Sunyane, Takyiman ne Akyerensua.
- 3. Yede tete edin nkyerekyeremu ahorow a erekyerekyerɛ edin biako mu ntam.
Nhwɛso
 - a. Papa tuntum, tenten, kɛsɛ no ada.
 - b. Dua kɛsɛ, tiatia, tuntum no abu.

Osiprenu (:)

Osiprenu dwumadi

- 1. Yede osiprenu si nneɛma bi a yerebobɔ edin, nhwɛso ahorow ne nkyerekyeremu bi anim.
 - a. Aduan a mepɛ pa ara ne: fufuu ne abɛnkwan, banku ne nkuruma, ɔmo ne frɛɛna akyeke.
 - b. Nhoma a mewɔ no bi ne: Owuo Sɛe Efie, Owuo Safoa, Ehia Wo a, Nwu.

Osisan (;)

Osisan dwumadi

- 1. Yede osisan si ɔkasamufa titiriw abien ntam.
Nhwɛso:
 - a. Makenkan nhoma ahorow; Ehia Wo A, Nwu na m’ani gye ho pa ara.
 - b. Merekɔ fie; merekɔ didi.
- 2. Yede tete nneɛma ahorow a yerebobɔ edin ntam.
Nhwɛso: Merekɔ afum mu akɔpɛ nnuaba bi te sɛ; akutu, borɔfere, kwadu ne atea.

Ogyawnsɛnkyerɛnne (')

Ogyawnsɛnkyerɛnne dwumadi

- 1. Yede ogyawnsɛnkyerɛnne da ɔdede bi adi.
Nhwɛso
 - a. M’atade no ate.
 - b. N’ano yɛ toro.
 - c. W’ ani soso pa ara.
- 2. Yede hyɛ aɛɛmfua bi mu de kyere sɛ, akyerɛwde bi ayera afi beaɛ pɔtee bi.
Nhwɛso
 - a. M’ayɔnkofo no ne.
 - b. N’agyapade no afi ne nsa.
 - c. W’akokɔ no ato.

Nkatomde (“ ”)

Nkatomde dwumadi

- 1. Yɛnam nkatomde so de da obi anom aɛɛm pɔtee bi adi.

- a. Kofi kaa se, “Nyame mmere ne mmere pa.”
 - b. Boadu see me se, “Onipa ye ade kese.”
2. Yetumi san nso de da abasem bi atifi asem adi.
Nhweso: “Ehia Wo a, Nwu.”
3. Yesan de da anomsem ptee bi adi fi akyerew nkae no ho.
Nhweso: Akua kaa se, “Suro Nyame.”

Nsemfua-ntam-abaa (-)

Nsemfua-ntam-abaa dwumadi

Yede nsemfua-ntam-abaa kyere twaka anaa ayonkofa a e da nneema abien bi ntam.

Nhweso

- a. Aduonu-abien
- b. Dwoda-Fiada

Nkahyemde (())

Nkahyemde dwumadi

Yenam so de nkyerekyeremu foforo bi ka nea e da gua dedaw no ho.

Nhweso Amma too nnuaba (akutu, kwadu ne aborobe) wo kurom ho.

Daahye (-)

Daahye dwumadi

Yetumi de si nsanhɔ anaa osiprenu ananmu.

Nhweso: Ɔde abufuw yi ne nua no ano – Dabi!

Selaahye (/)

Ɛkyere ayonkofa anaa nsonsonoe a e da nsemfua binom ntam.

Nhweso: Nuabarima / nuabaa, adɔfo / atamfo, maame / ɔba

Nteamude (!)

Nteamude dwumadi

1. Yede si nteamu kasamu anaa ɔhye kasamu akyi de da nkatede a ewo soro adi.

Nhweso

- a. Bra!
- b. Hyɛ!
- c. Kɔ fie!

Mmisae (?)

Mmisae dwumadi

Yede si asemmisa kasamu bi akyi.

Nhweso

- Hena na ɔbaa ha?
- Wo maame wɔ fie?
- Ne yere anyinsen?

Dɔɔto abiesa (...)

Dɔɔto abiesa dwumadi

1. Yenam dɔɔto abiesa so huruw fi ɔkasamu biako so kɔ foforo so wɔ bere a yehyeda gyigya nsemfua a ɛho nhia no wɔ mu.

Nhweso: Ɔhyɛ ase sɛ ɔrekan: biako, abien, abiesa, ... ankyɛ koraa na ɔhwee fam.

2. Yede di dwuma wɔ bere a yede obi anomsem pɔtee bi reto gua na yɛagyigya nsemfua no bi wom.

Nhweso: Yaa kaa sɛ, “Mesoo dae ...”, Ohuu Akua ɛna ogyaee kasa.

Akyerew mu nsenkyerɛnne ne wɔn dwumadi

Akyerew mu nsenkyerɛnne yɛ agyiraeɛhyede bi a yede to akyerewde bi a ɛwɔ asemfua mu bi so anaa ase ma enya nsunsuanso wɔ asemfua no ntease, ne din bɔ ne nekyerewbea so. Tete hɔ no na na wɔde akyerew mu nsenkyerɛnne (diacritics) di dwuma wɔ Akuapem Twi kyerewbea mu na mmom ɛnne mmere yi mu de, yemfa nni dwuma bio.

Pon 4.6: Akyerew mu nsenkyerɛnne ho nhweso wɔ Ghana kasa no bi mu

Language	Diacritics (Tone)	Examples of words
Ewe:	a. high tone (´): é, í, b. low tone (`): ò c. nasal (̃): ã, õ, ù, ã, ẽ, -	lé ‘hold’, mí ‘we/us’ wò ‘you-2 nd person singular’ hiã ‘need’ lɔ ‘to bring something down from fire,’ fũu ‘many’ lĩ-‘erection’, fiẽ ‘evening’, kpl- ‘table’
Ga	a. high tone (´): é, í, b. low tone (`): ò c. nasal (̃): ã, õ, ù, ã, ẽ, -	Bi ‘ask’ Ba to beg Fã ‘tendon’
Dagbani	a. high tone (´): é, í, b. low tone (`): ò c. nasal (̃): ã, õ, ù, ã, ẽ, -	

Twi	a. soro toonu ('): é,í, b. fam toonu ('): ò c. hwemmo (): ã,õ,ũ,ĩ,ě,-	
------------	---	--

Akyerew mu nsenkyerenne dwumadi

Yede to akyerewde bi a ewo asemfua mu bi so anaa ase ma enya nsunsuanso wo asemfua no ntease, ne din bo ne ne kyerewbea so.

Dwumadi 4.13 Akyerew mu agyiraehyede

- Montena baanu baanu na monkyerekere dwuma a yede akyerew mu agyiraehyede a edidi so yi di mu;
 - osiwiei
 - Nsanho
 - Osisan
 - Nsemfua-ntam-abaa
- Momfa mo mmuae no ntoto afoforo baanu bi de ho.

Dwumadi 4.14 Akyerew mu agyiraehyede Dwumadi

- Ekuw biara mfa akyerew mu agyiraehyede nni dwuma wo okasamu a edidi so yi mu na monkyere nea enti a mode saa akyerew mu agyiraehyede no dii dwuma.
- Meduu ehyengyinabea ho no na ehyen no atu dedaw.
 - Me nnamfonom Oforiwaa,, Boatemaa, Gyamfuua ne Kuma beba abesra yen.
 - Mmuae papa no ne aduosia biako
 - Ne din de Abena
 - M'awofo fie wo kurow ketewa mu

Dwumadi 4.15 Fa akyerew mu agyiraehyede di dwuma wo abasem mu

- Ekuw biara mfa akyerew mu agyiraehyed nni dwuma wo abasem yi mu mma ntease mmra mu.
- Kyere nea nti a wode saa akyerew mu agyiraehyede no dii dwuma.

Ewiem nsakrae bɔne so nsunsuanso a anya wɔ ewiase afanan so no yɛ ɔhaw kɛse pa ara ma amanpanyimfo ewiem a ayɛ hyɛ ne osutorɔ nhyehyɛe a asesa no yɛ ade a ɛbɛma nnɔbae so ate pa ara wɔ amantam ahorow a ɔkɔm wɔ mu dada no mu ewiem nsakrae no besan anya nsunsuanso bɔne pa ara wɔ sikasɛm ne mmɔborɔfo a wɔretee so wɔ abrabɔ mu dada no so basaa eyi nti ɛho hia yiye sɛ yɛbɛpɛ ewiem nsakrae bɔne yi pomasibere animanim yi ara

Dwumadi 4.16 Akyerew mu nsɛnkyerɛnne dwumadi

Ekuw biara mfa akyerew mu nsɛnkyerɛnne nni dwuma wɔ nsemfua abien (2) a ɛse mu na fa kyere nsonsonoe a ɛda saa nsemfuaabien no ntam.

- a. Soro toonu (x2)
- b. Fam toonu (x2)

AKENKAN NTRɛWMU

- Hwɛ sini a wɔde ato hɔ yi na watumi akenkan pii afa ɔkasasin ahorow no ho.
<https://youtu.be/iKQg9 dvhuw>
- Kenkan linke a ɛwɔ ase hɔ no na nya nimdeɛ pii fa ɔkasasin ahorow no ho.
<https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf>
- Kenkan linke a ɛwɔ ase hɔ a ɛfa kasamufa ne ne ahorow ho no.
<https://catalogimages.wiley.com/images/db/pdf/0764563939.excerpt01.pdf>.
- Kenkan linke a ɛwɔ ase hɔ no na nya nimdeɛ a ɛkɔ nkan.
<https://www.grammarly.com/blog/grammar/clauses/>.
- Kenkan linke a ɛwɔ ase hɔ a ɛfa ɔkasamufa Read the link below on relative clauses
<https://www.unr.edu/writing-speaking-center/writing-speaking-resources/relative-clauses-pronouns-adverbs>.
- Kenkan linke a wɔde ama wo wɔ ase hɔ no na nya nimdeɛ pii fa selaahye(/) a ɛyɛ akyerew mu agyiraehyede no mu biako no ho. <https://byjus.com/english/slash/>.

MMɔAKYI NSEMISA 4

1. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere kasasin mu.
2. Kyerew kasasin ahorow abiesa (3) a ewɔ Akuapem Twi mu no na ma emu biara ho nhweso abien (2) anaa nea eboro saa.
3. Kyerew ɔkasamu abien (2) na kyere kasasin abiesa (3) anaa nea eboro saa a ewowɔ mu.
4. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere ɔkasamufa mu.
5. Kyerew ɔkasamufa ahorow abien (2) no na kyerekyere emu biara mu tiawa.
6.
 - a. Kenkan abasem a ewɔ ase ho no na kyere ɔkasamufa kumaa a ewom no nyinaa.
 - b. Kyerew ɔkyerefo kasasin abien(2) biara a wuhuu wɔ abasem no mu.

'Merekɔ ɔdan no mu no, mihuu mfonɩ fefe bi a mfoniyefo a mepɛ n'asem pa ara bi na ɔyee se efam dan no ho. Esiane se masua mfonɩ ho abakɔsem nti, mihui ara pe na mihuu ne nhyehyee. Ewom se na ahosuo ahorow a ɔde adi adwini no nyi ne ho adi mmoro so de, nanso ne nyinaa mu no, na mfonɩ no ye fe yiye. Senea m'ani si gye mfonɩ ho no nti, etwee me kogyinaa ho preko pe. Migyina ho rehwe no kyee no, mihuu nsaano agyinae ketewa bi wɔ twea ho.
7. Kyerew akyerɛ mu agyiraeahyede ahorow anum (5).
8. Kyerew w'ankasa ɔkasamu abiesa (3) na fa akyerew mu agyiraeahyede a woakyerew wɔ soro ho no mu abiesa (3) di dwuma wom senea efata.
9. Kyere akyerew mu nsenkyerenne ase.
10. Kyerew Akuapem Twi nsemfua abiesa a yede akyerew mu nsenkyerenne di dwuma wɔ mu na fa saa nsemfua no ye ɔkasamu .

3FA

5

OSUSUKYEREW NE 3KASA ASEKYERE



OKASA NE KASA DWUMADI

Ano-Ne-Ano Kasa Asekyere ne Okasa Asekyere a Yekyerew

NNIANIM

Saa ɔfa yi beɔa adesua a efa Osusukyerew ne kasa asekyere a Yekyerew adi akyerew wo. Osusukyerew efa no mu, wubesua osusukyerew ahorow ne kwan a yefa so kyerew osusukyerew ahorow no. Saa ɔfa yi mu, wubesua Krataa a yekyerew koma adwuma mu panyin ne Atipenfo krataakyerew nko ara ho ade. Wubenya nimdee a wubetumi de ahwehwe osusukyerew ahorow no na afei nso woatumi de saa nimdee no akyerew w'ankasa susukyerew wo Akuapem Twi kasa mu. ɔfa yi mu no, wobesan asua ade afa kwan a yefa so kyere Borɔfo kasa ase ko Akuapem Twi kasa mu. Okasa asekyere ahorow bi te se Asekyere a egyina nsemfua ntease so, Okasa asekyere a egyina ntease so, Okasa asekyere a yeto mu nkyene ne nea ekeka ho nso, yebeka ho asem wo ɔfa yi mu. Wubenya okasa asekyere ahorow no nimdee na ebesan aboa ama woatumi akyerew Borɔfo kasa ase ako Akuapem Twi kasa mu.

ADWEMPɔW AHOROW

- Yekyerew krataa a yede koma adwuma mu panyin koma adwuma bi mu panin a ɔwo ho de kɔpe adwuma mu kwan anaa de kɔsre anea bi fi ne ho.
- Atipenfo krataa ye krataa a yekyerew koma yen abusuafo, yen adamfo anaa yen manifo bi.
- Osusukyerew ne se ɔkyerewfo bi keka nsemfua bi bom fa so da n'adwenkyere bi adi wo akyerew kwan so.
- Kasakyere ne se wonam akyerew kwan so de adwenkyere anaa amannebo bi ma nnipakuw bi.
- Kasa asekyere ne se worekyere kasa bi ase ako kasa foforo bi mu wo akyerew kwan so.

OSUSUKYEREW

Osusukyerew ne se ɔkyererewfo bi ahyehye nsem anaa adwempɔ ahorow bi wo akyerew kwan so. Osusukyerew ahorow anan a wɔagye atom fi mfenhyia ɔha a eto so dunkron (19th century) mu de besi nne mmere yi nonom ne Sukyerew osusukyerew, Abasem osusukyerew, Akwankyerew osusukyerew ne Akyinnyegyew osusukyerew. Wubetumi de osusukyerew ahorow yi su ahorow no abobom akyerew osusukyerew amapa.

Osusukyerew Ahorow

Osusukyerew gu ahorow anan. Enonom ne sukyere osusukyerew, abasem osusukyerew, akwankyerew osusukyerew ne akyinnyegyew osusukyerew.

Sukyerew Osusukyerew

Saa susukyerew yi hwehwe se adesuafo betumi akyere senea ade bi, onipa, beae, osuahunu, akoma-mu-nsem, tebea, ne nea ekeka ho bi si te pɔtee. Eho nhweso no bi ne se worekyerew biribi akyerekyerew senea w'abusua anaa wo kurom si te ho. Hwe osusukyerew a ewɔ ase ho no:

M'abusua

M'abusuafo te efie ketewa bi mu wɔ me kurom. Efie no sua nanso eye fe yiye. Yeaye mfikyifuw kese wɔ ofi no akyi. Mede mfikyifuw no mu nanso se me nuabaa no beye adwuma wɔ mfikyifuw no mu de, okyi kɔkɔkɔ. Ade a ɔpe pa ara ne nhoma akenkan. Ɔkenkan nhoma anɔpa, awia ne anwummere.

Mede atosode a minya fii mfikyifuw no mu nyinaa ma m'awofo. Wɔtaa noa aduan wɔ yen mukaase ketewa no mu. Midi atosode biara nanso me nuabea no de, enye atosode biara na odi. Mpen pii no, m'abusuafo no nyinaa ka wɔn ho bom di anɔpaduan ne anwummeduan. Yedi nkɔmmɔ. Yeserew. Me nuabea no hohoro nkankye no mu.

Edu anwummere a, me papa tie dwom, me maame ye adwuma wɔ ne kɔmputa so, mehwe kasamfoni enna me nuabea no nso kenkan ne nhoma.

Enkye biara na yerekɔdeda. M'awofo nkɔda ntem koraa nanso me ne me nuabea no de, yekɔda ntem. Mpen pii no eye a na m'ani kum a mepɛ se meda no, na me nuabea no de ɔda so ara rekenkan ne nhoma.

Abasem susukyerew

Eyi ye abasem a efa osuahunu bi ho a ɔkyerewfo bi de to gua. Wɔde abasem ho nneema ahorow hyehye abasem susukyerew mu de twe adesuafo adwen ba dwumadi no so. Nhweso, wokyerew biribi ka nea ekɔɔ so wɔ ɛda a edi kan a wokɔɔ sukuu a wowɔ mu seesei ara no ho anaa dwumadi bi a ekɔɔ so ho a, wo nsem a wobeka no nyinaa ka bom ye abasem susukyerew. Saa s susukyerew yi mu no, woda w'ankasa suahunu bi a wonyaa wɔ wo sukuu no mu anaase dwumadi a ekɔɔ so no mu adi.

Akwankyerew susukyerew

Saa susukyerew yi hwehwe se adesuafo beye nhwehwemu afa adwempɔw bi ho anya eho adansedide, de nsemfua foforo atre saa adwempɔw no mu, na wɔagyina so de akyinnyegyese bi a efa saa adwempɔw no ho ato gua senea efata. Nhweso, susukyerew a efa Ghana ahofadi ho mu no, ɔkyerewfo no kyerew abakɔsem a eye nokwasem pɔtee a efa da a Ghana nyaa ahofadi, nnipa pɔtee a wɔgye gyinaa mu ko maa Ghana nyaa ahofadi no, senea amammu asi akɔ so wɔ ahofadinya no akyi ne nea ekeka ho ho.

Akyinnyegye susukyerew

Saa susukyerew yi hwehwe se adesuafo beye nhwehwemu amapa afa asentiriw bi ho na wɔakasa afoa saa asentiriw no so anaa atia. Nhweso, 'mmea a wɔdi tumi bre wɔn ho ase kyeɛn mmariima a wɔdi tumi.' Saa atifi asem yi hwehwe se osuani no beye nhwehwemu anya nokwasem amapa na wagyina so de akyerɛkyere nea nti a ogye asem yi tom anaase onnye ntom mu fann. Eyi mu no, osuani anaa ɔkasafɔ no tumi kasa fɔa asentiriw no so anaase ɔkasa tia asenti no.

Akyinnyegye susukyerew atifi asem ho nhweso:

1. Nnipa yi mu hena na ne ho hia pa ara: Tikyani anaa Dɔkotani?
2. Okuani ne Dɔkotani mu hena na ne ho hia pa ara wɔ ɔman yi mu?
3. Se wobetena sukuu mu hɔ akɔ sukuu ne se wobetena efie akɔ sukuu mu nea ewɔ he na wope? Kyere nea nti a wope nea woayi no.
4. Nea edidi so yi mu nea ewɔ he na wope pa ara? Sukuu a mmea anaa mmariima nko ara na eko ne sukuu a mmea ne mmariima nyinaa ka bom ko.

Osusukyerew nhyehyɛ

Susukyerew nhyehyɛ no wɔ afa abiesa (3). Enonom ne nnianim, esinianim ne awiei.

Nnianim

Mfitiasesem a yede kyere ɔkenkanfo adwen ko osusukyerew no so: fa asemmisa, akontabuo ho nsem anaa asenka bi a ekyere adwen fi wo susukyerew no ase. Ka wo susukyerew no nnyinasosem bi a ehia se akenkanfo hu..

Esinianim

Kyerew wo nnyinaso kasamu ahorow no, akyinnyegye atifi iasem a efata na fa adansedide a ese kyerekyere wo nsem no mu. Nea edidi so yi ne nsem ahorow a wubetumi akyerew wɔ akyinnyegye susukyerew esinianim hɔ:

1. Kyerew ɔkasamu a ekyere se wɔrefi kasapɛn biako so akɔ fɔforo so.
2. Kyerew nnyinaso kasamu a eto so abien no na fa adansedide amapa kyerekyere mu.
3. Kyerew ɔkasamu a ekyere se wɔrefi saa kasapɛn no so akɔ fɔforo so.
4. Kyerew ɔkasamu a akyinnyegye wom anaa ede akyinnye/kotwatwe beba.
5. Kyerekyere wo nsem no mu fann na fa adansedide a efata taa akyi na gye tom se nsakrae betumi aba wo nsem no mu.
6. Ka asem bi fa bo wo yɔnko no nsem no gu na gyina so fa wo nsem no ko awiei.

Awiei

Awiei ha na ɔkyerewfo anaa ɔkasafɔ no de ne nsem no nyinaa si. Kwan a yefa so kyere Awiei kasapɛn no ni:

1. Bo wo nsem no tɔfa.

2.San ma w’atiefo anaa w’akenkanfo nhu wo gynabea.

3.Kyerew wo kasamu a etwa to.

Dwumadi 5.1 Akyinnyegye osusukyyere

1. Kyere Akyinnyegye/Kotwatwe osusukyerew ase na kyerekyere ne su ahorow no mu
2. Yi atifi asem bi a efa sukuuko anaa nhomasua ho a akyinnyegye wo ho na kasa foa so anaa kasa tia

Dwumadi 5.2 Dyekyeri Tiawa

Monye akuw a emu nnipa no ye baanu baanu na monye dyekyeri tiawa bi a emu no, ekuw biako rekasa foa asenti a edi so yi na ekuw biako nso kasa tia: “Wo ne nnamfonom bepue akogyi mo ani ho hia kyen se wubesua ade.”

Dwumadi 5.3 Osusukyerew

1. “Adesuafo a wotena sukuu mu sua ade no taa bo won ho mmaden wo nhomasua mu kyen won afefo a wofi efie ko sukuu san ba no.” Fa nsemfua ahasa aduonum (350) kyere akyinnyegye osusukyerew foa asenti yi so anaa kasa tia asenti no. Ka wo gynabea wo saa asenti yi ho kyere wo mfefo adesuafo no.
2. Ekuw biara ntoatoa adwen mfa asenti yi ho: Ewe se yebara galamsey wo aman Ghana mu. Momma mo adwentoatoa no nnyina nnyinasosem a edidi so yi so: nsunsuanso a ebaba yen sikasem, yen asetena mu ne yen atenae so Afei, momfa kasapen ahorow abiesa (3) so nna mo adwentoatoa no mu nsem adi nkyere mo afefo na wommisabisa mo nsem mfa nea mokae no ho.

Dwumadi 5.4 Mmuae

Momma mo adwen nko nsemmissa a edidi so yi so wo bere a moretie nea mo afefo reka akyeri mo no;

1. Twaka bi da asem a woreka no ne nsem a wode reye adansedide no ntam ana?
2. Hwe kwan a okasafo/okyerewfo no fa yiye akyinnyegyesem bi ano. Oyi akyinnyegyesem ano yiye anaase onyi ano yiye? Aden nti na otumi yi ano yiye anaase ontumi nyi ano yiye?
3. Den na eye sinto anaase nyiyimusem wo okasafo/okyerewfo no kasa mu?

4. Nsunsuanso ben na saa su no nya wɔ ne susukyerew no nyinaa so?
5. Sen na okasafo/okyerewfo no enne a ɔde kasa no twe anaa kyere atiefɔ adwen ma wɔgye ne nsem a ɔreka no di?

KASAKYERE NE ATEKERE KYEREW

Kasakyere ne Atekere asekyere

Kasakyere kyerew

Kasakyere kyerew ye kwan a wɔfa so de akyerew mu agyiraehyede ne kasa da adwenemsem bi adi kyere ɔkenkanfo. Kasakyere kyerew ne abasem biara kyerew ye adekoro.

Atekere

Ɛye akyerew bi a wɔde fa nsenkyerewfo so ma nnipa bebree nya bi kenkan. Nsenkyerewfo a yereka wɔn ho asem wɔ atekere kyerew mu no ye nsenkyerew nnwuma bi te se dawurobo nkrataa, ne nea ekeka ho.

Kasakyere kyerew nhyehyee

Woahunu w'atiefo, na woayi w'atifiasem, na woanya adansedide ahorow na woakyerew wo susukyerew no nhyehyee awie no, afei na na bere aso se wokyerew wo kasakyere no.

Kasakyere afa ahorow

Ɛse se wo kasakyere no nya ɔfa ahorow anan yi wɔ mu.

1. Nkyia a edi kan

Nea ɛse se woye di kan ne se wobekyia w'atiefo na woada wo ho adi akyerew wɔn. Fa akwannuasa so ma atiefɔ no nhu se wo ne wɔn na ɛredi nkitaho no. Nhweso, Me nuanom mmerante ne mmabaawa, Me nuanom Ghanafo, Awuranom anuonyamfo, Otumfo, ne nea ekeka ho.

2. Nnianim

Bɔ mmɔden se wobeda asenti a kasakyere no fa ho no adi akyerew w'atiefo no. Nhweso, Maba mo nkyen awia yi rebema no ahu mpempenso a eko a yereko atia amumuyesem a eko so wɔ yen mpɔtamu ha no adu.

3. Kasakyere no ankasa

Ɛse se wuhu asenti a kasakyere no fa ho no nkorabata ahorow a wobekasa afa ho no nyinaa yiye.

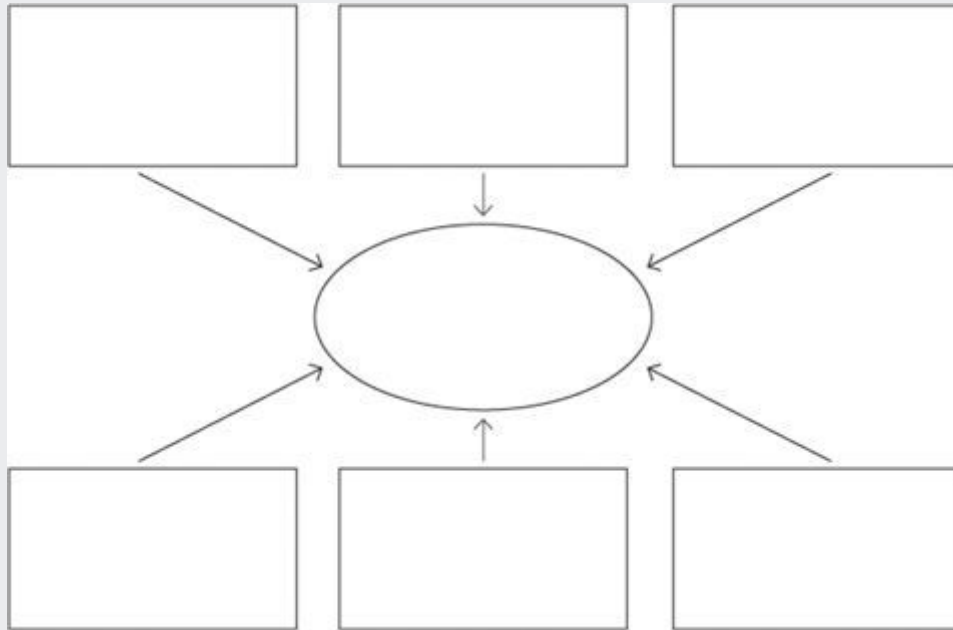
4. Awiei

Bɔ mmɔden se wode puni beto w'atiefo no tirim senea ebeye a ebema woadwendwen

wo nsem no ho bere biara. Nhweso, Maka mmɔden a yerebo ne nea ese se mo nso moye se ɔmanmma de boa ma yetumi ko tia ebunu/atiridii a etre wɔ yen nkurow akese mu no tu ase dekudeku ho asem akyere mo. Yewo gyidi se, ɔmanfo nyinaa beboa ama yeatu ebunu/atiridii ase afi yen nkurow ahorow nyinaa mu.

Dwumadi 5.5 Kasakyere Su

Fa ɔpon a ewo ase ho no so kasa fa kasakyere su ahorow no ho.



pon 5.1

Source: <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

Dwumadi 5.6 Kasakyere nhyehyee ahyensode

Montena baanu baanu na monhwe kasakyere nhyehyee a ewo ase ho no yiye na monkyere ne su ahorow a edidi so yi: nkyia a edi kan, nnianim, kasakyere no ankasa ne awiei. Ka w'adwenkyere no kyere wo mfefo na montoatoa adwen mfa ho.

M'adɔfo akyerkyerefo ne me nnamfonom, mema mo nyinaa akye! Enne na yeredi Ewiasɛ Apɔwmuden Da a wɔka no Borɔfo kasa mu se "World Health Day" no, na me, Gaurav Goyal, rebekasa afa hia a apɔwmu tenetene ho hia ho akyere mo. Eɛ se nnipa tumi tenetene wɔn apɔw mu na ama wanya ahɔɔden. Yen enne mmere yi asetena ne yen nnuan ahorow a yedi tumi nya nsunsuanso bone wɔ yen apɔwmuden so. Enne se apɔw-mu-tenetene ye ade a eye den pii a yerentumi nye mma yen apɔwmuden ntu mpɔn. Yebetumi aye eyi wɔ bere a yede apɔw-mu-tenetene beka yen daadaa dwumadi ahorow ho. Nnipa dodow no ara taa ka se, ahyɛase no na eye den pa ara nanso se

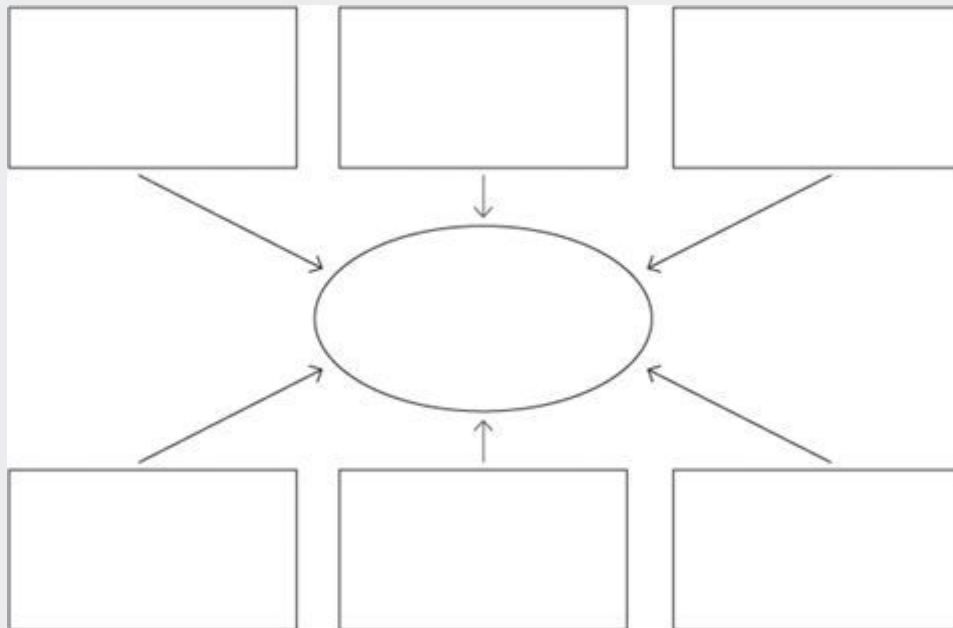
wonya hye ase de a, enye den bio. Enti me nuanom, momma yenhye ase na yenko so nye no bere biara.

Okwan a yefa so kyerew atekere

1. Yi w'asenti. Kyerew w'atekere no fa asem koro pe ho wo bere koro mu.
2. Dwendwen w'atiefo ho. Nsem ben na w'rebisa fa saa asenti yi ho?
3. Boaboa w'adansedide ne nsem peewa a wobehia de akyerew atekere no nyinaa ano.
4. Fa wo nnyinaso kasamu ahorow no kyerew w'atekere no nhyehyee.
5. Hye ase kyerew atekere no akyerewkan
6. Ye nsamu wo w'akyerewkan no mu.

Dwumadi 5.7 Atekere Su

Fa pon a ewo ase ho no so kasa fa atekere su ahorow no ho.



Dpon 5.2

Source: <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

Atekere ho nhweso

Mfaso a ewo Akuapem Twi so wo Adesua mu

Moye adantam sukuu mu adesuafo yi, ebetumi aba se, motaa de kasa ahorow di dwuma wo mo daadaa asetena mu efise, mo ne mo abusuafo ne mo nnamfonom

di nkɔmmɔ na ɛno akyi no, moasan aba sukuu dan mu abesua ade. Moagye bere adwendwen hia a Akuapem Twi kasa ho hia wɔ mo adesua anammɔntu yi mu pɛn?

Nhwehwɛmu kɔ so da no adi sɛ, adesuafo a wɔte wɔn ankasa kasa yiye no bɔ mmɔden wɔ nhomasua mu pa ara ɛnkanka adesua a ɛfa akenkan ne akyerew ho mu. Efisɛ, kasa a woka no ma wunya fapem amapa wɔ kasa ho nimdeɛ mu na ɛnam so ma ɛye mmerew ma wo sɛ wubesua kasa foforo na woasan ate adesua mu nneɛma a ɛye den ase ntem koraa.

Bio, sɛ yɛde wo kurom kasa kyere wo ade a, ɛma wote w'amammere ne w'amanne ase na afei nso ɛma wuhu wo nkyi. Kasa hyɛ amammere mu nti sɛ wode adesuafo no kurom kasa kyere wɔn ade a, ɛma wɔhu wɔn nkyi na ɛsan nso ma wɔn ani gye san hu sɛ, wɔn amammere ne wɔn amanne ye soronko.

Nea ɛka ho bio ne sɛ, nhwehwɛmu asan ada no adi sɛ, adesuafo a wɔtumi ka wɔn kurom kasa yiye no nya adwenemte, adwenemɔ ho nimdeɛ ɛna afei nso, ɛma wɔtumi dwen ntem pɛ ɔhaw bi ano pomasibere ntemntemso. Esiane sɛ, adesuafo no kurom kasa na ɛye kasa a wɔde twaa wɔn funuma nti no, ɛmma ɛnye den mma wɔn wɔ bere a wɔde saa kasa no redi dwuma na afei nso ɛmma amannebɔ biara a wɔbete no asete nye tena mma wɔn koraa.

Nea etwa to ne sɛ, adesuafo kurom kasa a wɔde kyere wɔn ade no ho hia pa ara ma wɔn wɔ wɔn adesua mu nkonimdi mu, ɛma wɔhu wɔn amammere ne wɔn amanne na ɛsan nso ma wɔn adwen mu dɔw. Moyɛ adantamu asukuufɔ yi, ɛho hia sɛ mobɛma mo ani aku mo kurom kasa ho wɔ bere a moresua kasa foforo ahorow wɔ mo nhomasua anammɔntu mu yi.

Dwumadi 5.8 Atekere/Kasakyere kyere

Ekuw biara mfa kasapɛn ahorow abiɛsa (3) nkyerew atekere anaa kasakyere mfa asenti yi ho: Mpontu a aba me sukuu mu. Monhwe sɛ mode su ahorow a yeaka ho asem wɔ soro ho no nyinaa bi bɛba mu. Monye krado sɛ mobɛka mo atekere/kasakyere no ho asem akyerɛ mo afɛfo na mo nyinaa moatoatoa adwen afa ho.

KRATAA A YɛKYEREW KɔMA ADWUMA MU PANYIN NE NE SU

Fa Eyi Sɔ Wo ho Hwe - Ma yenhwe baabi a woadu

Ansa na yebehwe ase asua krataakerew ahorow no ho ade no, bɔ wo tirim kyere susukyerew ahorow anan (4) no ne wɔn su ahorow no.

Krataa a yekyerew koma adwuma mu panyin

Saa krataa yi ye krataa a yekyerew de kope adwuma na ne kyerew no di akwankyerere ne nhyehyee patee bi so. Saa krataa yi kyerew mu no, yede kasapa ne nidi kasa na edi dwuma.

Yede saa krataakerew yi di dwuma wo bere a yene mpanyimfo ne atitiriw bi redi nkitaho.

Mpanyimfo a yereka won ho asem wo saa krataakerew yi mu no mu bi ne Sukuupanyin, Osamufo, Adwuma Hwesofo, Osfo, Omansofo, Ohene, Mansini/Kuropon Aban Krakyepanyin, ne won a wakeka ho.

Krataa a yekyerew koma adwuma mu panyin su

Nea edidi so yi nom ne krataa a yekyerew koma adwuma mu panyin su:

1. **Okyerewfo adrese/akyikwan:** Kyerew w'adrese/w'akyikwan wo krataa no soro nifa so. Momma yenhye no nso se, wubetumi akyerew w'adrese/w'akyikwan wo krataa no soro benkum so nso.
2. **Da/Deeti;** Eyi ye da a worekyerew krataa no. Eyi betumi aye da bi a atwam na mmom erentumi nye da a ennya mmae.
3. **Ogyefo adrese/akyikwan:** Kyerew ogyefo no dibere ne n'akyikwan wo wo nsa benkum so.
4. **Nkyia a edi kan;** Eyi ye nidi nkyia a yekyiapanyin ko no. Nkyia a edi kan a eye papa wo saa krataakerew yi mu ne Me Wura/M'awuraa, Me Wura Smith, Me Wura Osamufo.
5. **Atifi asem:** Fa akyerewde akese kyerew atifi asem a ekyere nea enti a worekyerew krataa no na san ase kamakama. Saa atifi asem yi ye tɔfabɔ a efi asemmisa no mu.
6. **Nnianim;** Eyi ye okasamu a edi kan koraa a eɔa botae patee a kyerew no nyinaa gyina so adi.
7. **Kasapen ahorow:** Eɛe se kasapen biako da adwempɔw koro pe adi wo akyerew no mu. Se wutumi da adwempɔw biara adi wo kasapen biako mu a, ema onipa a obekenkan wo krataa no te wo nsem anaa nempɔw a wode reto gua no ase yiye pa ara.
8. **Awiei kasapen:** Krataa no awiei ho no, eɛe se okyerewfo no tumi bo ne nsem ahorow no nyinaa tɔfa.

Se worekyerew krataa akoma adwuma mu panyin a, eho hia se wobema wo kasa no mu ada ho fann na wobeka wo nsem no ntiantia ama emu ntease no ada ho pefee. Eyi bemapanyin a wode krataa no bema no no ate wo nsem no ase yiye na onno nso atumi ama wo mmuae papa. Hwe se wode akyerew mu agyiraehyede a ewom no nyinaa dii dwuma pepepe enna afei nso, hwe se wontoo okasa mmara biara wo w'akerew no mu ansa na wode krataa no ako nea ereko.

Dwumadi 5.9 Krataakyerew su

Yɛ ahoboa wɔ krataa a yekyerew kɔma adwuma mu panyin su ho na kɔka ho asem kyere w'afefo asuafo no.

Dwumadi 5.10 Worekyerew krataa a yekyerew kɔma adwuma mu panyin

Ekuw biara mfa kasapɛn abiɛsa (3) nkyerew krataa nkɔma ɔhene a ɔwɔ ne kurom na ɔnka mpontudwuma abiɛsa (3) a ɛho hia pa ara sɛ wɔwie no wɔ kurow no mu. Ka su ahorow a ɛwɔ wo krataa no mu ho asem kyere w'afefo no na mo nyinaa montoatoa adwen mfa ho.

ATIPENFO KRATAA KYEREW

Atipenfo krataakyerew yɛ krataa a yekyerew kɔma yɛn nnamfonom anaa yɛn abusuafo ka nea ɛrekɔ so wɔ yɛn abrabɔ mu ho nsem kyere wɔn na afei nso yesan fa so kyia wɔn. Yekyerew atipenfo krataa kɔma onipa a ofi yɛn abusua mu, onipa bi a ɔbɛn yɛn anaa yɛn adamfo.

Ɔkwan a yɛfa so kyere atipenfo krataa.

1. Kyere ɔkyerewfo adreɛse/akyikwan no wɔ kratafa no soro nifa twea so.
2. Kyere da/deeti no wɔ nsensane a ɛwɔ adreɛse/akyikwan no ase no so.
3. Kyerew nkyia a edi kan a mpɛn pii no, ɛyɛ mmrane/ɛfene bi a mode frɛ mo ho no, sɛ ebia, Obolo, Ogyam, Kelewa, Kalawu, Trapana, Omoski anaa wo din mu koro pɛ ne nea ɛkeka ho, no wɔ nsensane a ɛto no so wɔ wo nsa benkum so no so na fa nsanhɔ toa so.
4. Kyerew nnianimu tiawa bi a ɛkyerekyerɛ nea enti a worekyerew saa krataa no mu.
5. Kyerew kasapɛn ahorow a ɛyɛ krataa no ankasa (esinianim) no.
6. Kyerew awiei kasamu anaa kasapɛn no. Afei, kyere nkyia a edi akyi no sɛ ebia, ɛyɛ me, ɛyɛ wo yɔnko berebo, ɛyɛ w'adamfo, ɛyɛ wo dɔfo, ɛyɛ, ne nea ɛkeka ho na fa nsanhɔ toa so. Afei, bra nsensane a ɛtoa so no so na bekyerew wo din a ɛno nso, ɛsɛ sɛ ɛyɛ mmrane/ɛfene anaasɛ wo din mu koro pɛ, sɛ ebia Kwame, Ogyam, Abele, Sikelewu, Abenaa, Safo, Mmeranteehene, Hyabo, Haa ne nea ɛkeka ho.

Atipenfo Krataakyerew Su

Nea edidi so yi nom ne atipenfo krataakyerew su:

1. **Ɔkyerewfo Adreɛse:** W'adreɛse na ɛsɛ sɛ wodi kan kyere wɔ krataakyerew biara mu. ɛsɛ sɛ wokyerew adreɛse no wɔ kratafa no soro nifa twea so. ɛno na yɛde fi krataakyerew ase. ɛho hia sɛ wokyerew w'adreɛse na sɛ wowɔ nɔmma soronko anaa koodu bi nso a, wokyerew ka ho.

2. **Eda/Deeti:** Eɛe sɛ wokyerɛw deeti no wɔ adrɛɛse no ase. Deeti no betumi ayɛ ɛda a worekyerɛw krataa no deeti ankasa anaase ɛda a atwam bi deeti na mmom enye ɛda a ennya mmae deeti.
3. **Nkyia a ɛdi kan:** Eɛe sɛ nkyia a ɛdi kan no yɛ mmrane/ɛfene anaa wo din koro pɛ sɛ ebɪa, Safo, Daakyehene, Daakyehemɛa, Aberante, Tumiwura, Kwaku, Abenaa, ne nea ɛkeka ho.
4. **Nnianim;** Yehu ɛnne a ɔkyerɛwfo no de rekasa wɔ ne krataakyerɛw no mu wɔ nnianim kasapɛn yi mu. Wubetumi de onipa a krataa no rekɔ ne hɔ no apɔwmuden ho nsemɛisa ahyɛ wo krataakyerɛw no ase. Wubetumi asan aka sɛ, wowɔ gyidie sɛ, wɔn nsa bɛka krataa no asomdwoe mu. Eɛe sɛ wode nserehehe, serewa anaa anigyesɛm bi fi wo nsem no ase.
5. **Krataa no ankasa (esinianim):** Eɛe sɛ ɛnne a ɛwɔ krataa no mu nsem no mu no nyinaa yɛ anigyesɛm. Mmom, nsemfua a ɔkyerɛwfo no de bedi dwuma wɔ n'akyerɛw no mu gyina nea ɔrekyerɛw krataa no akɔma no no so. Wubetumi de nsengoru anaa serewato adi dwuma wɔ bere a worekyerɛw krataa no akɔma w'adamfo bi. Sɛ worekyerɛw krataa no akɔma w'abusuani bi a ɔyɛ panyin kyɛn wo a, bɔ mmɔden sɛ wobɛte serewatosɛm no so kakra esiane sɛ, ɛsɛ sɛ nidi kakra bi ba wo ne ne nkitahodi no mu.
6. **Awiei:** Bɔ wo nsem a woakyerɛw wɔ wo krataa no mu no nyinaa tɔfa wɔ kasapɛn biako mu wɔ ha. ɛne onipa a worekyerɛw krataa no akɔma no no nni nkra wɔ anigye mu. Afei, mma wo werɛ mfi sɛ, wobɛka akyerɛ onipa a wo krataa no rekɔ ne hɔ no sɛ ɛyɛ a, ɔmmɔ mmɔden sɛ ɔbɛma wo krataa no ho mmuae. Eyi ma onipa a krataa no rekɔ ne hɔ no hu sɛ, wopɛ sɛ mo nkɔmmɔdi no toa so.
7. Wubetumi de kasasin a edidi so yi mu bi awie wo tipɛnfo krataakyerɛw no:
 - a. ɛyɛ a hwɛ wo ho so yiye
 - b. Ensi wo yiye
 - c. Onyame nka yɛn ho
 - d. Mekyia wo pii
 - e. Mekae wo bere biara
 - f. ɛyɛ a yɛ ahweyie
 - g. Meda wo ase papaapa

Hye no nso sɛ, atipɛnfo krataakyerɛw mu no, wutumi yi nkorodaa anaase wutumi to serewa wom a ɛho nhia sɛ wobɛda obuo suban biara adi wɔ mu. Yɛkyerɛw saa krataa yi kɔma nnipa bi a yɛnim wɔn pa ara te sɛ yɛn nnamfonom ne yɛn abusuafo. ɛnam eyi nti, hwɛ sɛ wode ɛnne ne kasa a ɛfata di dwuma wɔ w'akyerɛw no mu na afei nso hwɛ sɛ wobedi atipɛnfo krataakyerɛw su ne ne nhyehyɛe no so pɛɛ.

Dwumadi 5.11 Atipenfo Krataakyerew Su

1. Bɔ krataa a yekyerew kɔma adwuma mu panyin akyi na hye ne su ahorow no nso.
2. Hena na yekyerew atipenfo krataa kɔma no enna hena nso na yekyerew krataa a yekyerew kɔma adwuma mu panyin kɔma no?
3. Kyerɛkyerɛ atipenfo krataakyerew su no nyinaa na wo ne wo mfɛfo nkɔtoatoa adwen wɔ ho.

Atipenfo Krataakyerew ho nhweso

Krataa a yekyerew kɔma yen adamfo

Homase/Bedwoase D/A JHS,

Post Office Box 28,

Jacobi – Ashanti.

Kɔtonimma 2, 2025.

Koo Nie,

Yeteɛ yen ho nka akyɛ yiye. Sɛn na w'adesua resi kɔ? Merekyerew krataa yi abre wo ama woahu senea nneɛma resi kɔ so wɔ me sukuu mmere yi mu wɔ sukuupɔn yi mu wɔ amanɔne ha. Madi bosome ne fa wɔ ha dedaw na afei de, mihu sɛ me honam ne ha wim nsakrae, amammere ne amanne no afa. Afei nso, m'ano ate wɔ wɔn kasa no pa ara.

Nnawɔtwe a edi kan wɔ Ɛbɔ bosome no mu na mebeduu ha. Ewiem nsakrae no yɛ kama. Ɛwom sɛ yɛwɔ Ahinime mu de, nanso owia da so bɔ ma ewiem yɛ hye. Nokorɛm, mekɔ Mediterranean Sea no ano kɔquaree mu nne awia yi.

Nnipa a me ne wɔn te no yɛ nnipa pa sɛ. Me nko ara na meda me dan mu nanso yen nyinaa di yen anɔpaduan, awiadian ne anwummeduan bom. Edu Kwasiada awia biara a, yedi mankani fufuu ne anɔnkyenkrakra. Spain ha de, bere a emu aduan ho hia pa ara yɛ awia. Nnipa a wɔwɔ ha no di wɔn awiadian wie a, wɔkɔdeda kakra gye wɔn ahome. Me mpo seesei ara na merekɔda kakra bi a masɔre!

Efi Dwoda kosi Fida nso, mekosua ade wɔ sukuupɔn a ɛwɔ yen mpɔtam ha no mu. Ɛhɔ nso, mihyia Spainfo a wɔka wɔn kurom kasa yiye no bi pa ara. Wɔn yam yɛ enna wɔsan nso wɔ me ho abotare. Mfiase no, na mente wɔn kasa no ase nanso seesei de, mitumi ne wɔn di nkɔmmɔ kamakama. Wɔtaa ka kyere me sɛ seesei de m'ano ate wɔ wɔn kasa no mu pa ara kyɛn kan a mebae no. Seesei, mitumi de wɔn kasa no di dwuma wɔ mmeae ahorow bi te sɛ sotɔ ne aduantɔnbea ahorow mu a mensuro koraa.

M'ani agye pa ara sɛ mebaa Spain ha wɔ saa sukuu mmere yi mu. Ahomegye nna a ɛware kakra bi reba, enti me nnamfonom bi ne me betu kwan akɔ France akɔdi nnanan. Europe akwantu nye den enna ska nso nni ho koraa. M'ani gye ho pa ara!

Koo, merehwe kwan se wobema mate wo nka animanim yi ara. Senea maka dedaw no, mmma enntwentwen wo nan ase koraa se wobema yeate yen ho nka wo bere-ano-bere-ano. Mpo wubetumi abesra me! Wususuw den?

Mesi ha kyia wo pii.

Eye wo yonko berebo,

Koo.

Dwumadi 5.12 Atipenfo Krataakyerew

Ekuw biara mfa kasapen abiesā (3) nkyerew krataa nkōma mo adamfo na monka afoofida bi a modii ho asem nkyere no. Monka krataa a moakyerew no ho asem, ne titiriw ne su, nkyere mo afefo.

OKASA ASEKYERE

Okasa asekyere ne se worekyere okasa bi ase ako okasa foforo bi mu wo akyerew kwan so. Okasa a abasem a worekyere ase no wom no na yefre no **Nkyereasefi kasa** enna okasa a worekyere abasem bi ase ako mu no nso yefre no **Nkyereaseko kasa**. Nhweso: Se abasem bi wo Akuapem Twi kasa mu na wokyerere ase ko Borɔfo kasa mu a, Akuapem Twi kasa no ye **Nkyereasefi kasa** enna Borɔfo kasa no ye **Nkyereaseko kasa**. Bio, wokyerere abasem a ewo French kasa mu ase ko Akuapem Twi kasa mu a, **French kasa** no ye **Nkyereasefi kasa** enna **Akuapem Twi kasa** no ye **Nkyereaseko kasa**.

Okwan a yefa so kyere kasa ase wo akyerew kwan so

Okasa asekyere wo akyerew-kwan-so kyere hia akwanhorow a ebema adesuafo anya mpensempensemu, ntease ne kwan a yefa so de abasem bi fi kasa biako mu ko foforo mu ho nimdee. Nea edidi so yi ne akwanhorow a yefa so kyere kasa bi ase ko foforo mu wo akyerew kwan so:

1. **Nya kasa asekyere fapem;** sua nsonsonoe a eda okasa asekyere wo akyerew kwan so ne **anokasa asekyere** ntam, ne nnipakuw a abasem no fa won ho amammere ne won amanne so mfaso.
2. **Nya akenkan ho nimdee:** Bo mmoden hwe se wubetumi akenkan ate Nkyereasefi kasa a wobekenkan no ase yiye.
3. Pensempensem abasem mu: Sua abasem/kyerewsem ahorow, enne a ewo abasem no mu, abasem no botae ne abasem no atiefo.
4. Fa w'adwen si akwan ahorow a wofa so kyere kasa ase no so: Sua akwan ahorow te se nea edidi so yi:
 - a. Asekyeretraa ne Asekyere a enni mmara ketee so
 - b. Asekyere a egyina amammere ne amanne so

- c. Asekyere a egyina ntease so
- d. Nsemfua a ene nsemfua foforo tumi nantew bom
5. Fa okasa asekyere dwumadi so wo ho hwɛ: Fa abasɛm a ɛnye den hyɛ ase na afei, fa nea emu yɛ den kakra na akyi yi no, woafa abasɛm a emu piw de asɔ wo ho ahwɛ.
6. **Fa w'adwen si nkyerɛsefann ne okasa asekyere mu nokwaredi so:** Ma w'ani nko ntease pɔtee a ɛwɔ abasɛm no mu so na yi asekyerɛtraa akwa.
7. **Fa kɔmputa ne ɛho akade di dwuma:** Fa kɔmputa so akade a yɛde kyere kasa ase, nhoma ahorow a nsemfua asekyere wom ne abɛɛfo ntontan so akade ahorow di dwuma mma ɛmmaa wo mma wonte dwuma a woredi no ase yiye. Eyi mu no, ɛsɛ sɛ wuhu kwan a wobɛfa so de saa akade no nyinaa adi dwuma na mmom, ɛnye sɛ wobɛko akɔhwɛhwɛ saa akade no kwa-ara-kwa.
8. Monkenkan mo-ho-mo-ho dwumadi mu na momma ho mmuae: Monkenkan mo yɔnko dwumadi mu na monka mfomso a mobehu ho asɛm nkyere wɔn a ɛye wɔn de no.
9. Yɛ dwumadi a emu piw: Fa abasɛm dwumadi a ɛfa nnwuma pɔtee bi te sɛ mmarasɛm, apɔwmuden anaa nsanodwuma ho na kyere ase ko Akuapem Twi mu na ɛmmaa wo mma wonkwadare wɔ okasa asekyere mu.
10. Monko so nsua okasa asekyere: Monka mo ho mmom nye okasa asekyere ho dwumadi mpen pii senea ɛbeyɛ a ɛbɛboa mo ama moanya okasa asekyere ho nimdeɛ amapa.

Okasa asekyere ahorow

Okasa asekyere gu ahorow bebree na emu bi ne nea edidi so yi:

1. Asekyere a egyina nsemfua ntease so; Eyi yɛ kasa asekyere a ɛde nsemfua mmiako mmiako a ɛwɔ abasɛm no mu no ntease nko ara na ɛto gua na mmom, ennyina abasɛm no nyinaa mu ntease so.
2. Okasa Asekyere a enni mmara ketee so: Eyi yɛ okasa asekyere a ɛye korogyee, na ɛka abasɛm no senea nnipakuw a ɛfa wɔn ho no amammere ne wɔn amanne si te na afei nso ɛde abasɛm no mu ntease turodoo ne okasafo no ɛnne to gua.
3. Okasa asekyere a egyina amammere ne amanne so: Eyi yɛ okasa asekyere a ɛgye nnipakuw biara amammere ne wɔn amanne mu nsonsonoe ahorow tom.
4. Okasa asekyere a edi nhyehyɛ pɔtee bi so: Saa okasa asekyere yi mu no, okasa asekyerɛfo no hwɛ nhyehyɛ a nkyerɛasefi kasa no wom di so pɛpɛɛpɛ wɔ nkyerɛaseko kasa no mu.
5. Anokasa asekyere: Eyi yɛ okasa asekyere a wɔde ano ne ano na ɛye. Wɔde saa okasa asekyere yi di dwuma wɔ nhyiamu ase, asɔredan mu ne asɛnni/kɔto.
6. Okasa Asekyere a yɛto mu nkyene: Saa okasa asekyere yi mu no, nkyerɛasefo no tumi de n'ankasa nsem tɛtɛ asɛm pɔtee a ɔrekyere ase no ho ma mpo asɛm pɔtee no ntease, ɛnne ne ne botae nyinaa yera. Saa okasa asekyere yi mu no, nkyerɛasefo no tumi yi nsem no bi fi mu ɛnna otumi nso de ebi feafea ho to mu nkyene.
7. Okasa Asekyere a egyina ntease so: Saa okasa asekyere yi mu no, nkyerɛasefo no

kenkan abasem no nyinaa te ase yiye na wakyere ase fann. Eyi mu no, nkyereasefo no hwe beae koro a abasem fa ho, abasem no botae, n'atiefo, nneema a eye soronko ne nea esese nyinaa ansa na ɔde ne asekyere no ato gua.

Okasa asekyere dwumadi

Fa ɔkasa asekyere dwumadi ahorow a edidi so yi sɔ wo ho hwe:

1. ɔkasamu tiawa; Kyere ɔkasamu tiawa bi ase kɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu fann.
2. Kasakoa: Sua senea yesi kyere kasakoa, tetesem ne adeye ntoaso ase.
3. Kasapen ntiantia: Kyere kasapen ntiantia ase na hwe se wode emu ntease pɔtee no beɔto gua.
4. Abasem a efa adwuma pɔtee bi ho: Kyere abasem a efa adwuma pɔtee bi te se mmarasem, ayaresa ne nsaanodwuma ho ase na hwe se wode nsemfua pɔtee a wode di dwuma wɔ saa nnwuma no mu bedi dwuma.
5. Abasem traɔ: Kyere kasadwini mu nsem te se anwensem, abasem tiawa ne nea ekeka ho ase na hwe se wobeda enne, nhyehyee ne soronkonne a ewom no nyinaa adi wɔ wo asekyere no mu.
6. Kaseɛbɔ mu nsem: Kyere kaseɛbɔ mu nsem ase na fa sua kwan a wobefa so de nokwasem ne enne a ewɔ nsem no mu ato gua.
7. Nkɔmmɔdi: Kyere baanunkɔmmɔ (s.e. nkɔmmɔdi ahorow, ano-ne-ano-dwumadi) ase na fa sua ɔkwan a wobefa so de ɔkasafo bi adwempɔw ne enne a ɔde kasa no ato gua.
8. Ntotoho kasa asekyere: Fa wo nkyereasesem toto afoforo de ho (s.e., fa ɔkasa asekyere a animdeɛfo ato wɔn bo ase aye ne kasa asekyere a afidi na aye toto ho na gyina nea wubehu no so ye nsakrae wɔ wo kasa asekyere nimdee mu.
9. Ankasa ho kasa asekyere: W'ankasa kyerew abasem bi wɔ kasa bi mu na kyere ase kɔ kasa foforo bi mu na fa sua kasa korogyee ne pepeɛpeye wɔ ɔkasa asekyere mu.
10. Atipenfo nsamuye: Ene wo yɔnko nsesa mo kasa asekyere dwumadi na obiara nkenkan ne yɔnko de mu na ɔnka mfomso a obehu wɔ mu na montoatoa adwen wɔ ho mfa ntrew mo kasa asekyere nimdeenya mu.

Dwumadi 5.13 Dɛn ne ɔkasa asekyere?

1. Kyere kasa asekyere ase.
2. Kyerew kasa asekyere ahorow abiesɔ (3).
3. Pensɛmpensɛm kasa asekyere ahorow abiesɔ anaa nea eboro saa mu.
4. Pensɛmpensɛm nneema ahorow abiesɔ (3) a eho hia wɔ kasa asekyere mu mu.

Dwumadi 5.14 Kyere Borɔfo kasa ase kɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu

Kuw biara nkyere abasem a ewɔ ase hɔ no ase nkɔ Akuapem Twi kasa mu. Monkenkan mo mmuae no nkyere adesuafo nkae no na montoatoa adwen mfa ho.

The Environment

In our modern world, there are many factors that place the wellbeing of the planet in jeopardy. While some people have the opinion that environmental problems are just a natural occurrence, others believe that human beings have a huge impact on the environment. Regardless of your viewpoint, take into consideration the following factors that place our environment as well as the planet Earth in danger.

Global warming or climate change is a major contributing factor to environmental damage. Because of global warming, we have seen an increase in melting ice caps, a rise in sea levels, and the formation of new weather patterns. These weather patterns have caused stronger storms, droughts, and flooding in places that they formerly did not occur.

Air pollution is primarily caused as a result of excessive and unregulated emissions of carbon dioxide into the air. Pollutants mostly emerge from the burning of fossil fuels in addition to chemicals, toxic substances, and improper waste disposal. Air pollutants are absorbed into the atmosphere, and they can cause smog, a combination of smoke and fog, in valleys as well as produce acidic precipitation in areas far away from the pollution source.

In many areas, people and local governments do not sustainably use their natural resources. Mining for natural gases, deforestation, and even improper use of water resources can have tremendous effects on the environment. While these strategies often attempt to boost local economies, their effects can lead to oil spills, interrupted animal habitats, and droughts.

Ultimately, the effects of the modern world on the environment can lead to many problems. Human beings need to consider the repercussions of their actions, trying to reduce, reuse, and recycle materials while establishing environmentally sustainable habits. If measures are not taken to protect the environment, we can potentially witness the extinction of more endangered species, worldwide pollution, and a completely uninhabitable planet

Dwumadi 5.15 Kyere Akuapem Twi kasa ase kɔ Borɔfo kasa mu

Ekuw biara nkyere abasem a ewɔ ase hɔ no ase nkɔ Borɔfo kasa mu. Monkenkan mo mmuae no nkyere adesuafo nkae no na montoatoa adwen mfa ho.

M'abusua Nwanwaso

Mete efie bi a eben mmepɔw no mu. Mewɔ nuammarima baanu ne nuabea biako enna me na meye kaakyire. Me papa kyere nkonta enna me maame nso ye neɛseni wɔ ayaresabea kese bi mu. Me nuammarima no nim ade enna wɔbɔ wɔn ho mmɔden wɔ

sukuu mu. Me nuabea no ye ohufo nanso ne yam ye. Me nanabea nso ne yen na ete. Ofi Italy bae na madi mfe abien (2). Wanyin pa ara nanso ne ho da so ye den pa ara. Onim aduan noa yiye!

M'abusuafo ho hia me yiye pa ara efise yeye nneema pii bom. Me nuammarima no ne me taa konantew mmepow no mu. Me nuabea no nso taa ne ne nanabea noa aduan. Edu nnawotwe awiei a, yen nyinaa to dame. Yeserew bere biara ma yen ani gye. M'ani gye m'abusua ho yiye.

AKENKAN NTRẸWMU

- Holmes, J.S. (Ed.). (2011). *The nature of translation: Essays on the theory and practice of literary translation vol. 1*. Walter de Gruyter.
- Reiss, K., & Vermeer, H. J. (2014). *Towards a General Theory of Translational Action: Skopos Theory Explained*. Routledge.
- Simpson, L. A. (2000). *Mfantse kasa nkyerewee ho akwankyerɛ*. Manuscript, University of Education, Winneba.

MMɔAKYI NSEMMISA 5

1. Kyere Akyinnyegye/Kotwatwe susukyerew ase na kyerekyerɛ ne su ahorow no mu.
2. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyere kasakyere ase.
3. Den ne atekere?
4. Kyerew kasa asekyere ahorow abiesa (3) na kyerekyerɛ emu biara mu.
5. Fa nsemfua ahasa aduonum (350) kyere akyinnyegye susukyerew foa so anaa tia atifi asem yi: 'kuayɔ na ebetumi atu ɔkɔm ase afi wiase afanan mu.'
6. Fa kasapɛn abiesa (3) kyerew krataa kɔma w'adamfo se ɔmmra w'awodadi aponto no ase bi.
7. Fa nnyinasosem abiesa (3) kyerekyerɛ nea nti a wofoa so anaase womfoa so se, "Ese se yesua STEM ho ade sen nnipa-asetena mu nhomasua."
8. Fa kasapɛn abiesa anaa nea eboro saa kyerew atekere fa nsunsuanso a nsrahwe anya wɔ yen atɛnae so.
9. Kyerew krataa kɔma Aban Krake Panyin a ɔwɔ wo mansin mu na ka nsakrae ahorow abiesa (3) bi a aba wo kurom nnansa yi ho asem kyere no. Ma w'akyerew no nkasa mfa nsakrae papa ne nsakrae a enye papa ho.

3FA

6

AKANFO AWAREGYE



AMAMMERE, AMANNE NE AMAMMU

Amammere ne Amanne

NNIANIM

Saa cfa yi kasa fa aware ne ckwan a yefa so gye aware ho. Cfa yi kyere Akanfo aware ase san kyerekyere amanne ahorow a woye wo bere a woregye aware mu. Aware ahorow ne so mfaso nso da adi wo cfa yi mu. Cfa besan ada akwan ahorow a wofa so gye aware wo Akanman mu adi akwere wo. nimdee a wubenya afa saa cfa yi mu beboa ama woate aware ase wo w'amammere ne afoforo nso de mu. Mobetoatoa adwen afa senea nnipakuw bi si gye aware ne nsakrae a aba mu, ne nsunsuanso a nsakrae no anya wo awaregye so no ho. nimdee kakra a wubenya afa nnipakuw afoforo aware ne won awaregye ho no beboa ama moate mo-ho-mo-ho ase yiye. wubehu mfaso a ewo so se yebɔ yen amammere ne amanne ho ban.

ADWEMPɔW

- Aware ye nkabom a eda cbarima ne cbea ntam.
- Awaregye ye amanne a nnipakuw bi gyina won gyidie, won nnepa ne won nhyehyee ahorow so ye de ka cbarima ne cbea bi bom se awarefo.
- Aware ahorow abiesa na ewo Ghanaman mu ha. Eyinom ne Ofie Aware, Kɔto Aware ne Nkramfo Aware.
- Nnipa ahofadi ne won cbea pɛpɛye, Nhomasua, Esom mu nkyerekyere, Mmarasem mu nsakrae, Akwantu ne nea ekeka ho anya nsunsuanso wo awaregye so.
- Yebetumi afa Sankɔfa, Mpanyin ne Nkyirimma nkitahodi so asiw nsunsuanso a nsakrae a aba no anya wo yen awaregye so no ano. Afei nso, ese se yetumi siw chye a efi yen abusuafo ho ba yen so, yen sikasem ho adwennwen ne nsem a nnamfonom nso ka fa yen ho ho ateetee, abooboo, chaw ne ho adwennwen a ebetumi anya nsunsuanso bone wo w'aware so nyinaa ano.

AWARE

Fa Eyi So Wo ho Hwe - Ma yenhwe baabi a woadu

Hwe mfon a ewo ase ho no na gyina so kyere aware ase kyere wo yonko



Ɔpon 6.1

Dɛn ne aware?

Aware ne sɛ ɔbarima ne ɔbea bi ka bom tena sɛ okunu ne ɔyere wɔ amammere kwan so. Eyɛ nkaɓom a ɛda nnipa baanu (ɔbarima ne ɔbea) ntam a yegye tom wɔ amammere ne amanne kwan so. Ɛma ɔbarima ne ɔbea no hu nea wɔn mu biara ahofadi ne wɔn asɛde ano kɔpem. Eyɛ kɔntraagye a ɛda ɔbarima ne ɔbea ntam sɛ wɔbɛka wɔn ho abom atena sɛ okunu ne ɔyere wɔ amammere kwan so. Ɛsɛ sɛ mmusuakuw abien no pene aware no so ansa na atumi adi mu.

Dwumadi 6.1 Awaregye asekyerɛ

1. Hwɛ sini a ɛfa awaregye ho yi na gyina so kyere awaregye ase kyere wo yɔnko.
<https://youtu.be/YgPLedrGHl4>.
2. Fa nea wokae no toto wo kuwmma no de ho.

Awaregye

Awaregye yɛ gua a wɔɔ yɛ amanne gye ɔbarima ne ɔbea bi tom sɛ okunu ne ɔyere. Akanman mu no, enyɛ nnipa baanu a wɔreware no nko ara na yehu wɔn wɔ saa guabɔ yi ase na mmom, ɔbarima abusuafo ne ɔbea no nso abusuafo nyinaa ba aguabɔ yi ase bi. Nnipakuw biara nko ne sɛnea wɔsi bɔ saa gua yi ne amanne a wɔyɛ wɔ ho.



pon 6.2

Nnipa a wɔwɔ mfonɔ no mu no yɛ abusuafo bi a wɔde wɔn babea rema aware. Bio, ɔbarima a ɔrebɛyɛ okunu no na wabu nkotodwe wɔ ɔbea a ɔrebɛyɛ ɔyere no anim no. Ɔbea a ɔrebɛyɛ ɔyere no na wafa ne ho amammere kwan so no. Ɔbarima a ɔrebɛyɛ okunu no na ɔhyɛ atade fitaa a nkaɓo gu ne nsa ne ne kɔn mu no. Mpanyimfo no nso afa wɔn ho wɔ amammere kwan so.

Aware ne awaregye so mfaso

Aware ne awaregye so mfaso no mu bi na edidi so yi: Ɛma amammere ne amanne ase tim, ɛda amammere adi, ɛda subanpa adi, ɛma wɔgyɛ mmofra a wɔbɛba aware no mu tom wɔ abusua no mu sɛ adehyɛ, ɛde ayɔnkofa ba, ɛka abusua ne abusua bom, ɛma

ahobammɔ, ɛma awarefo ne abusuafo no nyinaa tumi nya mmoa fi wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho nkyɛn ne nea ɛkeka ho.

- a. **ɛma amammere ne amanne ase tim:** Wɔgyina amammere ne amanne a ɛwɔ hɔ fi tete so na ɛgye aware. ɛwom sɛ nsakrae nketenkete bi betumi aba kwan a wɔfa so gye aware no mu de nanso, mpɛn pii no, ɛyɛ a na ne nyinaa kowie adekoro no ara. Eyi kyere sɛ, yɛbɔ amammere ne amannee ho ban.
- b. **ɛda yɛn amammere ne amanne adi:** Awaregye mu no, dwumadi ahorow bi te sɛ kɔkɔkɔbɔ, abusua mu nhwehwemu, ti-nsa ne nea ɛkeka ho nyinaa kɔ so. Saa dwumadi yi wɔ hɔ fi tete de besi nkyirimma so.
- c. **Nidi ne obuɔ:** Aware hye awarefo no ne wɔn abusua nyinaa anuonyam. ɛma afoforo de nidi ne obuɔ soronko ma wɔn. Nnipa hu awarefo no sɛ wɔyɛ nnipa a wɔayɛ krado anaa wɔasi wɔn bo sɛ wɔbɛgyina nea ɛbeba wɔn akwan mu biara ano wɔ aware no mu, wɔbewo mmofra na wɔahwɛ wɔn yiye. Eyi ma ɔmanfo de obuɔ amapa ma wɔn.
- d. **ɛma Abrabɔpa:** Esi aguamammɔ ano anaase ɛma ɔbea ne ɔbarima nya tumi di mpam agoru. ɛma awarefo no nko ara na wɔdi mpam agoru na mmom ɛnye onipa anaa nnipa foforo biara. ɔyere no na yehwehwɛ sɛ obetumi adi saa mmara yi so pa ara. Eyi yɛ amammere kwan a yefa so de si ɔbarima no ne ɔbea no kwan wɔ aguamammɔ ho.
- e. **Nkabom:** Aware ka abusua ne abusua bom. Gua a wɔbɔ gye aware no ma abusuafo ne nnamfonom hyia ma nkitahodi ne nkabom amapa ba wɔn ntam. Wɔn nyinaa ani gye na ɛnam so ma wɔhu wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho yiye. Aware a ɛkɔ so wɔ nnipakuw a wɔnka kasa koro anaa wɔn amammere ne amanne nyɛ pɛ ntam no de asomdwoe ne nkabom ba saa nnipakuw no ntam na ɛma ɔmanmu no nyinaa nya saa asomdwoe ne nkabom no so mfaso.
- f. **ɛma yegye saa aware no mu mmofra tom sɛ adehye wɔ wɔn abusua mu:** Aware ma mmusuakuw ne amansan gye aware no mummofra tom. Aware ma mma a wɔfi mu ba no hu sɛ wɔfra dɔm mu na ɛsan nso ma wɔn kwan ma wɔdi ade (akongua) wɔ wɔn abusua mu. Nea ɛto so bio ne sɛ, ɛnam aware so ma mma to ana hu wɔn nkyi.
- g. **Ayɔnkofa:** Aware de ayɔnkofa ba nnipa ntam. ɛma awarefo no nya mmoa wɔ abatete ne sikasɛm mu. Aware ma kwan ma awarefo no ne wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho da. Awarefo no gye wɔn ani san di awerɛho bom.
- h. **ɛma abusua ase tim:** Aware ma ho kwan ma mmofra beka abusua no ho a ɛnam so ma abusua no kɔ so wɔ hɔ da biara a wɔn ase nhye da. Aware ma nnipa foforo nam amammere kwan so ba abusua mu a nnipa a wɔwɔ abusua no mu dedaw no gye wɔn tom sɛ wɔn abusuafo pɛpɛpɛ. Akanfo nnye mmofra a wɔn awofo amfa aware kwan so na ɛwoo wɔn no ntom sɛ abusua no mu adehye.

Dwumadi 6.2 aware ahorow

Kuw biara ntoatoa adwen mfa aware ahorow a moahu wɔ mo kurom ho na monka mo mmuae no nkyere kuw foforo mu adesuafo.

Aware Ahorow

Aware ahorow bebreɛ na ɛwɔ wiase yi mu a Ghana nso ka ho bi. Aware ahorow a ɛwɔ Ghanaman mu ha nonom ne Fie Aware, Kɔto Aware ne Nkramofo Aware.

Nkramofo Aware: Ɛye nkaɓom kronkron a ɛda Ɔkramoni ɔbarima ne Ɔkramoni ɔbea ntam a wɔn botae ne sɛ wɔbetena ase asomdwoe mu, aboa wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho wɔ ayɔnkofa kwan so. Wɔsan frɛ aware sɛ Nikah wɔ Nkramosom mu.

Kɔto aware: Ɛye aware bi a ɛfa aban mmara kwan so na awarefo no kɔtwere wɔn din wɔn aban mu san di nhyehyee ahorow a mmara a ɛda kɔto aware ho no nyinaa so. Saa aware yi mu mmara biako ne sɛ, ɔbarima no ntumi nware ɔbea foforo biara nka ɔbea biako a ɔne no aware no ho.

Ofie/Fie Aware: Ofie aware a yesan tumi frɛ no Akanfo aware no ne sɛ ɔbarima ne ɔbea bi ka bom tena sɛ okunu ne ɔyere wɔ amammere kwan so. Nnipakuw a wɔwɔ Ghanaman yi mu no mu biara nko ne n'amammere ne amanne wɔ aware ho. Ofie aware mu no, wɔye nhwehwemu wɔ mmusuakuw abien a wɔpɛ sɛ wɔware no mu hu no yyie sɛ, ampa ara wɔbetumi aware ansa na wɔapene so ama aware no akɔ so.

Saa ɔfa yi mu no, ofie aware nko ara na yebesua ho ade.

Ofie aware ahorow a ɛwɔ nnipakuw ahorow a wɔwɔ Ghanaman yi mu no mu bi ho nhweso na edidi so yi:

Ga: Yooheɛwɛmɔ, Hebaatsɛɛ, Musunɔtsɛwaa.

Ewe: Dutasrɔ, Fomesrɔ, Ahiasrɔ, Akotsotsosrɔ

Akuapem/Asante: Ayetɛ, kuna, asiwa, awarepa,

Mfantse: adehyewar, esiwaa, wɔfaba/abusua, ayitsɛw,

Dagombas: Diɛɲ, Nyuyɔ ɲmabu, Dɔyiripaɲa, paɲipin,

Dwumadi 6.3 Ɔkwan a yɛfa so gye aware

1. Monhwe sini yi na monnyina so ne mo yɔnko nkyɛ adwen mfa kwan a yɛfa so gye aware wɔ Akanman mu ho: <https://youtu.be/HheDn7vZDR0>
2. Momfa nea muhu wɔ sini (a) a ɛwɔ soro ho mu no ntoto nea mubehu wɔ (b) yi mu no ho na mo ne kuw foforo nkyɛ adwen wɔ ho: <https://youtu.be/6oGSCJBjHPM>.

Kwan a yɛfa so gye aware: Nnipakuw biara nko ne kwan a wɔfa so gye aware. Dwumadi ahorow pii na ɛkɔ so wɔ awaregye no anim, awaregye no mu ɛna awaregye no akyi. Dwumadi ahorow a ɛkɔ so wɔ Akanfo awaregye mu na edidi so yi:

Awaregye no anim

Akanman mu no (Akuapem), ɛye agya na ɔware ma ne babarima. Mmusuakuw abien a

wɔpɛ sɛ wɔware wɔn ho no mu nnipa yɛ nhwehwɛmu amapa wɔ wɔn mu biara abusua mu ansa na sɛ aware no betumi aba so a, aba so. Wɔyɛ nhwehwɛmu hu sɛ, asomdwoe wɔ ofi a wɔrɛkɔwura mu no mu ansa na wɔama wɔn aware. Mpen pii no, wɔhwɛ sɛ nnipa a wɔwɔ saa mmusuakuw no mu ne titiriw fie pɔtee a wɔrɛkɔ mu no mu nnipa dɔ nnipa, te nnipa ase san de obuo ma nnipa nso. Akanfo san yɛ nhwehwɛmu hu sɛ, nnipa baanu a wɔpɛ sɛ wɔware no mfi mogyakoro anaa mfi abusua biako mu. Wɔsan hwehwɛ mmusuakuw no mu hu sɛ, nsanyare biara nni nnipa no mu biara so sɛnea ɛbɛyɛ a wɔmfɛ ɛsan mma a wɔbɛwo wɔn no. Wɔhwɛ sɛ nyarewa bi te sɛ nsamanwa, kwata, etwire ne nea ɛkeka ho biara nni mmusuakuw no mu biara mu. Akanfo san hwehwɛ abusua a emu nnipa da subanpa adi. Wɔkyi subammɔne bi te sɛ nsanom mmoroso, korɔnobɔ, pɛpɛɛ ne akwadworɔ na mmom wɔpɛ subanpa bi te sɛ ayamye, adwumaden, ahofama, nokwaredi ne nea ɛkeka ho.

Awaregye no mu

Sɛ ɔbarima no ne ɔbea no gye tom sɛ wɔbɛware a, wɔhyɛ da a wɔbɛware no. ɔbarima no nya boasetɔ yɛ ahoboa twen kosi sɛ da no bɛso ama no aware ɔbea no. Tete hɔ no, na Memeneda ne dwoda na Akanfo gye aware efisɛ, yegye di sɛ, asomdwoe wɔ saa nna yi abien mu. Nneema ahorow a wɔde kyɛ wɔ awaregye ase no mu dodow no ara taa yɛ sika ne anonnee. Nneema ahorow a wɔgyɛ wɔ aware mu no bi na edidi so yi:

Nhunuanimu-nsa/kɔkɔkɔ/pon-akyi-bɔ: Eyi yɛ nsa a ɔbarima no abusuafo de kɔma ɔbea no papa ma wɔgyina so hyɛ da a wɔde bɛyɛ ɔbea no ho ade. Mpen pii no, na saa nhuetaa yɛ Hyenaapo pantufa ne sika ketewa bi. Saa amanne yi ma ɔbarima no kwan ma otumi kɔsra ɔbea no wɔ bere a obiara ntumi mmisa no hwee. Nokwarem, ɛha yi na ɔbarima no kɔda ne ho adi sɛ ɔpɛ sɛ ɔware ɔbea no.

Ti-Nsa: Tete hɔ no, na ɛyɛ sika ne Hyenaapo. Saa nsa yi na ɛyɛ adansedide a ɛkyɛ sɛ, ɔbarima no aware ɔbea no.

Ti-ade: Eyi yɛ sika a ɔbarima no abusuafo de bɔ ɔbea no dwetire anaa de tua ka bi a ɛda ɔbea no abusua no mu anaa de tɔ asase ma ɔbea no anaa de yɛ agyapade bi wɔ ɔbea no abusua mu.

Akontagye-sekan: Eyi yɛ sika a ɔbarima no tua ma ɔbea no nuammarimanom (nkontagyenom) sɛ wɔabɔ ɔbea no ho ban akosi sɛ ɔrɛware na afei nso wɔbɛkɔ so abɔ ne ho ban wɔ n'aware no akyi. Mpen pii no, ɛyɛ ɔbea no nuabarima na ɔka sika dodow a wɔbegye sɛ akontagye-sekan.

Danta: Eyi yɛ mpatasika a ɔbarima no tua ma ɔbea no papa wɔ ketɛ a ɔtɔ maa ne babea no daa so wɔ ne mmofrabere mu no ho. Mpen pii no, ɛyɛ ɔbea no papa na ɔka sika dodow a obegye.

Ase-ketɛ anaa tamboba: Eyi yɛ sika a ɔbarima no tua ma ɔbea no maame .

Awaregye no akyi

Wɔayɛ amanne ahorow nyinaa awie no na wɔde akyɛde ahorow te sɛ anonnee ne sika ama awie no, wɔde afotusem amapa ma awarefo no. Afanu no mu biara tu nnipa bi si hɔ sɛ afotufo a awarefo no bɛkɔ wɔn hɔ akogye aware mu afotu wɔ bere a wɔhia biribi saa.

Wɔgu nsa anaa wɔyi mpae (apaeyi) da Tweaduampɔn, nananom nsamanfo ne nananom abosom ase se wɔaboa ama awaregye no awie nkonimdi mu. Afei, wɔhye da a okunu no beko akɔfa ɔyere no ako ne (okunu) fi. Eɔa a okunu no beko akɔfa ɔyere no ako ne fi no na wɔfre no **nkunkyirenn**a no. Da a edi kan wɔ ɔyere no nkunkyirenn mu no, ɔnoa aduan bebree ma okunu no abusuafo ne ne nnamfonom di na saa aduan yi na wɔfre no **aduankese**.

Dwumadi 6.4 Aware so mfaso ho kuw dwumadi

Ekuw biara mpensempensem nea enti a nnipa ware mu na monkyerekere mfaso anum (5) anaa nea eboro saa a ema nneema a mopensepensemu no ho hia wɔ aware mu. Monka mo mpensempensemu no ho asem nkyere adesuafo a wɔwɔ sukuu dan no mu nyinaa.

Dwumadi 6.5 Akanfo awaregye

Hwe sini a efa Akanfo awaregye ho yi: <https://youtu.be/TJtcUyodxSU>. Monye mpensempensemu mfa ne titiriw wɔn afade, amanne ahorow a wɔye ne dwuma a mmea ne mmarima no di wɔ mu.

Dwumadi 6.6 Akanfo aware ahorow

Montena baanu baanu na momma aware ahorow a ewɔ mo nkuro mu ho nhweso. Yi Akanfo aware ahorow no mu biako na kyerekere senea esi te. Ka wo dwumadi no ho asem kyere wo mfefo no.

Dwumadi 6.7 Aware ho ɔyere tiawa

Ekuo biara nye kwan a yefa so gye aware wɔ Akanman mu ho ɔyere tiawa na mompensempensem amanne a wɔye wom no so mfaso mu.

Dwumadi 6.8 Akanfo aware so nsunsuanso

Montena baanu baanu na montoatoa adwen mfa nsunsuanso a aware tumi nya wɔ ankoroankoro, mmusuakuw ne nkuro a wɔfi mu so. Monka nea montoatoa adwen faa ho no nkyere mo mfefo no na mo nyinaa nye mu mpensempensemu.

Fa Eyi So Wo ho Hwe - Ma yenhwe baabi a woadu

Kenkan nea ewo ahoma yi so no na ka senea wosi te aware ne awaregye ase kyere wo yonko: <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/>

Ɛne wo mfeɔ no nye mpensempensemu mfa w'adwenkyere no ho.

ƆKWAN A MMUSUAKUW AHOROW A WƆWƆ GHANA FA SO GYE AWARE

Aware ne se ɔbarima ne ɔbea bi kabom tena se okunu ne ɔyere wɔ amammere kwan so. Mpen pii no, ɔbarima ne ɔbea na wɔware. Ghanaman mu ha no, ɛnye ɔbarima ne ɔbea no nko ara na wɔware na mmom, wɔn mmusuakuw a wɔfi mu no mu nnipa ne wɔn nnamfonom nyinaa nso ka aware no ho bi. Ɛnam eyi nti, amammere mu no, yehwehwe se, nnipa a wɔwɔ ɔbarima ne ɔbea no mmusuakuw mu no taa kɔsra awarefo no na wɔkyekye wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho ade.

Awaregye

Awaregye ye gua a wɔwɔ ye amanne gye ɔbarima ne ɔbea bi tom se okunu ne ɔyere. Abusuakuw, ɔsom ahorow ne nkurow ahorow no mu biara wɔ kwan a wɔfa so gye aware ma ɛda wɔn gyidie ne wɔn amammere adi.

Nnipakuw ahorow bebreɛ na wɔwɔ Ghanaman mu ha. Nnipakuw no mu biara nko ne kwan a wɔfa so gye aware. Nea edidi so yi kasa fa kwan a nnipakuw no mu bi fa so gye aware ho. Kurow biara nso mu nnipa wɔ wɔn kwan a wɔfa so gye aware.

Nkranfo awaregye

Nkranman mu no, se mmusuakuw abien bi pene so se wɔde wɔn babarima ne ɔbabea bema aware a, wɔka se saa nnipa (ɔbarima no ne ɔbea no) aware. Nkranfo gye abɛɛfo awaregye ho nhyehyɛ a ɛda adi wɔ Kristosom ne Nkramosom mu no tom. ɔbarima a ɔpe se ɔware anaa agya bi a ɔpe se ɔware ma ne babarima di kan hwehwe ɔbea a ɔpe no. Nkranfo aware ahorow no mu bi na edidi so yi:

1. *Musunɔtswaa* (Asiwa): Se ɔbea bi nyinsen na se ofi abusua a wɔn nsam wɔ bi mu a, ɔbarima no abusuafo soma ma wɔkɔ ɔbea no abusuafo hɔ kɔsrɛ mmofra a wɔnya nwoo no no aware se ɔye abeawa anaase abarimaa ketewa bi wɔ abusua no mu.
2. *Hɛnɔbeatsɛ* (ɔbea no abusua awaresɛ): Se ɔbea no abusuafo hu abarimaa bi a ofi abusua a wɔwɔ subanpa mu a, ɔbea no abusuafo kɔsrɛ abusua a abarimaa no fi mu no se, se abarimaa no nyin a, wɔmma no mmɛware wɔn babea no. Se abarimaa no abusuafo no pene so a, abarimaa no abusuafo hwe abeawa no kosi se wɔbenyin na wɔaware.
3. *Yoohewiemɔ* (aware a wɔsrɛ ma): Eyi mu no, agyanom baanɔ hyia di nkɔmmo se wɔbɛma wɔn babarima ne wɔn babea aware. Edu bere bi a, ɔbarima no nuammaanom anaa ne maame na edi saa nkitaho yi ma babarima no.

Wɔde ofie Agboshimɔ (Kɔkɔwɔkɔ) na efi fie awaregye ase. Kɔkɔwɔkɔ no ne se

ɔbarima no abusuafo kɔkɔ ɔbea no abusuafo amanne sɛ wɔn babarima no pɛ sɛ ɔbeware wɔn babea no.

Nea afei na adu so ne sɛ ɔbea no abusuafo begye atom apene so ama wɔn aware. Saa nnyetom mmuae a efi ɔbea no abusuafo hɔ no na wɔfrɛ no *kpelemɔ kɛ Henɔtoobo* (dabua-ma ne ne gye) wɔ Nkran kasa mu no.

Bio, wɔnoa aduankɛse ma ɔbea no ne ne nnamfonom di. Saa aduan yi na wɔfrɛ no *Fotoliyeli* wɔ Nkran kasa mu. Saa aduankɛse soronko yi, wɔde aburoo, ngo ne mpataa a wɔaho na enoa.

Afei, wɔde *Gbalaniihamɔ* (ti-nsa) taa to. Wɔyi da bi si hɔ de ti-nsa ne akyɛde ahorow kɔma ɔbea no abusuafo. Abusuafo ne nnamfonom ba awaregye no ase bɛyɛ aware no ho adansedifo.

Amanne a wɔyɛ twa to koraa ne Yookpeemɔ (awaregye no ankasa). ɔbea a otumi fa saa aware akwanhorow yi nyinaa so no, wɔfrɛ no Boikpaayoo (Ntoma nsiabaa).

Fantefo awaregye

Senea esi te wɔ Akanman mu no, Fantefo mu nso, ɛyɛ agya na ɔware ma ne babarima. Sɛ agya bi hu sɛ, ne babarima adu ne mpanyin mfe so a, ɔto tuo ma no de yɛ ha. Bio, ɔma no asase yɛ so afuw. Sɛ agya bi yɛ eyinom ma ne babarima a na ɛkyɛrɛ sɛ ɔpɛ sɛ ne babarima no hyɛ ase bɔ ne bra. Afei, agya no hyɛ ase hwehwɛ ɔbea ma no. Edu saa bere yi a, wɔma babarima no nya ɔno nko ara dan. Babarima yi awofo ne no di aware ho nkɔmmɔ. Edu saa bere yi na sɛ babrima no adwen abeawa bi a ɔbɛpɛ sɛ ɔbeware no ho dedaw a, otumi ka kyɛrɛ n'awofo ma wɔhyɛ ho nkitahodi ase wɔ abeawa no abusua mu ma no.

Sɛ abeawa no abusuafo gye tom a, mmusuakuw abien no hyɛ ase yɛ nhwehwɛmu. Sɛ wɔyɛ nhwehwɛmu no wie na sɛ abeawa no abusuafo gye tom a, wɔkɔ abarimaa no abusuafo amanne ma wɔtoa awaregye no ho ntoto so. Abarimaa no abusuafo de nneema a edidi so yi ne sika kɔma abeawa no abusuafo no:

1. *Nhun enyim nsa*: ɛyɛ nsa a abarimaa no abusuafo de kɔkɔ abeawa no abusuafo amanne sɛ wɔpɛ sɛ ɔbeware abeawa no ma wɔn babarima no. Abeawa no abusuafo bisa no sɛ ɔpene aware no so ma obua ansa na sɛ wɔbɛgyɛ nsa a, wɔagye. Sɛ abeawa no pene so a, wɔnom nsa no de kyɛrɛ sɛ wɔagye aware no atom. Na wɔtaa di saa dwuma yi Memeneda. Na wɔgyɛ di sɛ, Memeneda yɛ Tweaduampon da nti asomdwoe wom.
2. *Pon ekvir/kɔkɔkɔ*: Amanne a ɛto so abien a wɔyɛ ne kɔkɔkɔkɔ. Na ɛyɛ Hyenaapo pantufa ne sika ketewa bi na wɔgyɛ.
3. *Bɔwdo – toa*: Eyi yɛ sika a abarimaa no abusua de ma abeawa no papa de pata no wɔ bere ne amane a ɔfaa mu hwɛɛ abeawa no kosi sɛ wanyin rebeware no. Na ɛtaa yɛ sika ne Hyenaapo na wɔtaa de ma.
4. *Tamboba*: Eyi yɛ sika a abarimaa no de ma abeawa no maame de tua ntoma ne ntade a ɔto maa abeawa no hyɛ fi ne mmofraberem abesi seesei a ɔrebeware no ka. Eyi yɛ sika a abarimaa no abusuafo dwendwen ho hwɛ sɛ ɛfata a, wɔde ma abeawa no maame.

5. *Tsinsa/dase*: Eyi ye Hyenaapo ne sika. Eyi na eye adansedide amapa wo awaregye no mu. Se abarimaa no ne n'abusuafo ye amanne a efa aware no nyinaa na se wogya *tsinsa*, wom a, aware no nnya nwiee peye. *Tsinsa* no na edi aware no ho danse enam saa nti wode sie.
6. *Tsir adze*: Eyi ye sika a wogye fi obarima no ho de bo abeawa no dwetiri. Wogye di se, aware no betumi agu bere biara na se ekoba no saa a, saa dwetire no na abeawa no bedidi ho. Bio, tete ho no, na eka da mmusuakuw bi mu nti na wotumi de saa sika no tua eka a eda abusua no mu no. Na saa sika no ye sikapuduo.
7. *Akontan-sekan*: Eyi ye sika a wotua ma abeawa no nuammarima. Eye nuammarima no ara na woka sika a wobegye. Adwempow a etaa saa amanne yi akyi ne se, eye abeawa no nuammarima na wobo ne ho ban fi mmarima foforo ho. Ne saa nti, ese se abarimaa no tumi to akode bi de ma ne nkontagyenom no na wotumi de abo won nuabea no ho ban yiye ama no.
8. *Asafo nsa*: Kuromma no nso gye abarimaa no nsa se wabobo abeawa no ho ban ama no anyin a rebeware. Saa nsa yi kyere se, abeawa no aware nti kuromma nkae no mmoa mmo ne ho ban mfi mmarima foforo ho.

Se woye saa amanne yi nyinaa wie a, wobo amanne se,efi saa da no rekɔ, abeawa no hye saa obarima no nsa wo n'ahobammɔ ne biribiara mu. Woyi nsenom no mu bi si ho se awarefo no afotufɔ ne won abofo wo won aware akwantu no mu. Woyi apae anaase wogu nsa de dwumadi no nyinaa ba awiei.

Akyi yi no, okunu no ma yere no sika kototo nneema a obehia wo aware no ase na afei nso de bi anoa aduan a edi kan wo n'aware no mu. Saa aduan yi na wofre no 'edziban kese' anaase 'nkwansen kese'. Wode saa aduan yi ko okunu no papa fi. Woto nsa fre abusuafo, nnamfonom ne adɔfo nyinaa ma wobedi aduan no bi. Edu anadwo a, yere no koda nkunkyire. Obeapanyin bi na odi abofo bi anim de yere no ko okunu no fi. Eho na aware no ankasa fi ase.

Dagombafo Awaregye

Akwan ahorow a Dagombafo a wowa Ghana Atifi Mantam mu no fa so gye aware na edidi so yi:

Payayayibu: Eyi ye mpenatwe a ekɔ so wo obarima ne obea a wope se, daakye, waware no ntam. Edu saa mpempenso yi na se obarima no se obea no aware ho pe a, obarima no tua sika bi ma obea no de hye n'awaresem no mu kena. Se obea no gye saa sika no de a, na ekyere se wagye atom se obeware obarima no. Edu bere bi a, obea no tumi gye sika no nanso sɔre bere fi obarima no ho se ɔrekɔdwene awaresem no ho na akyi yi no obarima no akɔ bio akobisa no se, obepene so ama won aware anaase ɔrempene so. Ne tofabo ne se, saa bere yi ye mpeneso bere.

Tibili yoobu: Aha na obarima no kobo kɔkɔkɔ na ofa so da ne ho adi kyere obea no abusuafo. Obarima a ɔrekope obea no aware no no pa ne tirimpow no ne n'ankasa ho ntoma kyere obea no abusuafo. Osan da ne tirimpow no adi kyere n'ankasa abusuafo.

Payapulugu: Obea no awofɔ bobo won abusuafo bi din ma obarima no kɔkyiakya

wɔn san bɔ wɔn pɛ a ɔpɛ sɛ ɔware wɔn dehye no ho amanne. ɔbarima no tua sika kakra ma nnipa no mu biara a ɔkɔkyiaa no de hye n'anantese no mu kena.

Payə suhibu: Afei, ɔbarima no hyɛda kɔ ɔbea no awofo hɔ kɔsrɛ ɔbea no aware wɔn hɔ.

Payapini tibur: ɛha yi no, ɔbea no awofo no pene so ma ɔbarima no. Saa bere yi no, ɔbea no awofo ne n'abusuafo no gye ɔbarima no tom san pene so sɛ wɔde wɔn dehye no bɛma no aware.

Payakpuyibu: ɔbarima no nnamfonom kɔbɔ ɔbea no abommo de no kɔ ɔbarima no fi a wɔmmɔ ɔbea no abusuafo no amanne mpo. Wɔde ɔbea no kɔ ɔbarima no fi ma no kɔtena hɔ wɔ bere a ɔbea no abusuafo mpo nhu ho hwee.



Figure 6.3: Dagombani aberante a ɔrekɔsrɛ ɔbea aware.

ɔbarima no abusuapanyin ne abusua no mu mpanimfo binom rekɔsrɛ abeawa bi aware.

Sandaani tumbu: Sɛ wɔde ɔbea no kɔ ɔbarima no fi na ade kye a, ɔbarima no kɔ ɔbea no awofo fi kɔpa wɔne wɔn abusuafo kyɛw sɛ ɔde wɔn dehye no akɔtena ne fi. ɔbarima no de bese pata ɔbea no awofo no sɛ wafa wɔn babea no kɔ.

Saandi ninbie: Afei, ɔbarima no hyɛda bɔ gua dataa yɛ amanne de da ɔbea no adi kyere n'abusuafo san fa so de gye ɔbea no ba ɔbarima no abusua mu.



Ɛpono 6.4: Dagombani ɔbea a wɔaware no foforo.

Dwumadi 6.9

1. Gyina nea wusua fii sini a wohwɛɛ no so bɔ amanne ahorow a Akanfo ne Nkranfo yɛ wɔ wɔn awaregye mu tɔfa.
2. Kenkan nea edi so yi na fa nea wubehu afi mu no toto Akanfo awaregye ho.
<https://www.ashigbey.com/2012/06/18/ewe-marriage-and-ceremonies/>.
3. Ka nea wuhui no ho asem kyere adesuafo nkae no na mompensempensem mu.

Dwumadi 6.10 Amanne a ɛyɛ soronko ne nea ɛsɛɛ wɔ nnipakuw ahorow awaregye mu

Pensempensem amanne a ɛsɛɛ ne nea ɛyɛ soronko wɔ Nkranfo ne Dangmefo awaregye mu mu. Ka nea wuhui no kyere adesuafo nkae no.

Dwumadi 6.11 Nzemafo Ofie Aware

Hwɛ sini a ɛfa Nzemafo fie aware ho yi <https://youtu.be/YII9v53wzB0>

1. Pensempensem awarefo no afade no mu.
2. Pensempensem dwuma a mmea mpanyimfo no di no mu.

Dwumadi 6.12

Pensempensem mfaso a ɛwɔ akyɛde a wɔde ma awarefo wɔ Akanfo awaregye mu so no mu. Ka wo mmuae no kyere kuw a wɔfi nnipakuw foforo mu. Ka nea wuhui no kyere adesuafo nkae no.

Dwumadi 6.13 Dwuma a nnipa di wɔ awaregye mu

Montena baanu baanu na montoatoa adwen mfa dwuma a ahemfo, mpanyimfo ne nnipa nkae no di wɔ awaregye mu wɔ Akanman mu. Ka w'adwenkyere no kyere adesuafo no nyinaa.

Dwumadi 6.14

Sɛnea ɛbeyɛ a yebetumi ayɛ mmɔakyi afa nneema a yeasua besi ha no ho nti, montena baanu baanu na montoatoa adwen mfa sɛnea mosi te Akanfo awaregye

ase ho na monkyerew amanne ahorow anum (5) anaa nea eboro saa a wɔye wɔ awaregye mu ne nea ase kyere. Monka mo mmuae no nkyere kuw a wɔfi nnipakuw foforo mu na monye ntotoho.

Dwumadi 6.15

Kuw biara nhwe sini yi na monye mpensempensemu mfa wɔn afade, ahoboaboa ne awaregye no ankasa ho https://youtu.be/WOOjxc_e4g . Fa tete ho awaregye toto nne mmere yi de ho. Ka nea wuhui kyere adesuafo nkae no.

AWARE NE NSAKRAE A ABA MU

Nsakrae a aba no anya nsunsuanso papa ne nsunsuanso bɔne nyinaa bi wɔ awaregye so na eyi ma eɔa adi pefee se, amammere nyin nnipa nso yetumi ye nsakrae wɔ amammere mu. Nneema a eɔe saa nsakrae yi aba no mu bi ne nea edidi so yi.

1. Nhomasua: Nhomasua abue nnipa binom ani ne titiriw mmea ama seesei se eba wɔn awaresem mu a, wɔtumi kyere nea wɔpe ne nea wɔmpɛ. Mpen pii no, awarefo no tumi si gyinae wɔ senea wɔpe se wɔn aware no si ye ho. Wɔtumi nso kyere nea wɔpe ne dwumadi ahorow a wɔpe se eko so wɔ wɔn aware asetena no mu.
2. Nnipa ahofadi ne wɔn bɔbea pepɛye: Nnipa ahofadi ne bɔbea pepɛye ho nsem ne ho nkyerekkyere ama nsakrae, bi te se ɔbea tumi fa agyapade ne ɔyere adedi, aba aware mu.
3. Esom mu nkyerekkyere: Kristosom ne Nkramosom de amammere ne amanne foforo aba awaregye mu a edu bere bi a ene fie awaregye ho nhyehyee bɔ abira.
4. Sikasem mu mpontu: Nnipa binom sikasem a ako yiye ama wɔn nti no, ama wɔanya tumi wɔ wɔn hokafo hwehwe so. Eyi kyere se, wɔn ara nya tumi yi ɔbea a wɔpe no ware no po mmea a wɔmpɛ wɔn.
5. Akwantu: Nnipa tu kwan ko nkurow akese mu a, wɔkɔhu amammere ne amanne ahorow wɔ ho awaregye mu na enam so ma wɔn nso pe se wɔye saa amanne no bi wɔ wɔn fie awaregye mu.
6. Kɔmputa so nkitahodi: Kɔmputa so nkitahodi ama kwan a nnipa fa so hyia wɔn-ho-wɔn-ho, di nkɔmmɔ, kye adwen wɔ nsem bi ho ne subanpa ahorow pii asesa.
7. Atutena ne Amanhorow so abrabɔ: Akwanhorow a nnipa binom tu ko nkurow akese, nkurow ne amanhorow so no ama nnipa binom asua amammere ne amanne bi a ene wɔn de bɔ abira.
8. Mmarasem mu nsakrae: Nsakrae a wɔaye wɔ ɔman mmarasem nhyehyee mu a egye ofie aware tom no nso anya nsunsuanso wɔ amammere ne amanne so.
9. Amammere ne Amanne a wɔkye adwen wɔ ho wɔ ewiase afanan yi mu: Amammere ne Amanne a wɔkye adwen wɔ ho wɔ wiase afanan yi mu no ama nnipa binom asua afoforo bi amammere ne wɔn amanne ama enam so ama anya nsunsuanso wɔ wɔn ankasa amammere ne amanne so.

10. Awontoatoaso: Esiane se nnipakuw biara nko ne won gyidi ne won nsusui nti no, nnipa a wawo asase so nam awontoatoaso so resesa no, na won gyidie, won amammere ne amanne, won su ne won nnipaba nyinaa nso resesa.



Pon 6.5: Nne mmere yi mu awarefo

Dwumadi 6.16 Nne mmere yi mu awaregye

Nnipa baanum anaa baasia biara nye kuw koro na monye nyekyerɛ tiawa mfa Akanfo awaregye ho nkyere adesuafo no nyinaa. Adesuafo no nyinaa mpensempensem dwuma a mpanimfo, mmea ne awarefo no di wo Akanfo awaregye mu. Mo ne adesuafo no nsan mpensempensem chaw a ewo Akanfo aware ho na monkyere ho pomasibere nso.

Kwan a yebefa so asi nsakrae bone a aba awaregye mu no ano

Esɛ se yehwehwe kwanpa bi a yebetumi afa so asi saa chaw yi ano a ɛrenkɔfa abusamanson biara mma mmusuakuw ahorow no ntam na mmom ede nkabom amapa beba yen ntam ama yeatumi abɔ yen amammere a ɛye yen agyapade no ho ban afebo. Akwanhorow a yebetumi afa so no mu bi ni:

1. Sankɔfa: Esɛ se yesan kɔfa yen nnepa anaa nneema a yen ani ku ho, yen amammere ne yen amanne a ɛka yen mmusuakuw ne yen nkurow ahorow bom ma wonya ahooden no ba na yehye mu kena. Esɛ se yehye yen kuomma nkuran ma won ani ku yen amammere mu nnepa te se obuo a yede mpanimfo, adwumaden, nsiye,

nokwaredi, atuhoakye, ahofama ne nea ekeka ho no ho na afei nso yenhye won nkuran mma won ani nnye aware ho.

2. Fa obuo ma afoforo gyinaesi: Eha yi no, yehwehwe se wode obiara pe bema no na gyinae biara a ankoroankoro bi besi wɔ n'aware ho, se ebia ɔpe ɔbea a ɔnye ɔkani ne nea ekeka ho a, pene so ma no na eyi beboa ama yen amammere a efa aware ho no atim hɔ daadaa ama yeakɔ so de obuo ne nidi a ese ama aware.
3. Mpanyin ne Nkyirimma nkitahodi: Ese se mpanyimfo taa ne mmabunu di nkitaho na wɔfa so kye aware ho nimdee ma eboa mmabunu ma wɔnya nsem bi a eha won wɔ aware ho ano pomasibere senea ebeye a wɔmfa aware se eye ade bi a ete se kaakaamotobi na wɔntwe won ho mfi ho koraa. Enam eyi so beboa mmabunu no ama wode obuo ne nidi ama yen amammere a eye yen agyapade no na asan aboa won ama wɔnya nne mmere yi ɔhaw a eba aware mu no bi ano pomasibere. Yebetumi nso aye dwumadi bi a ebema ɔmanfo atumi akye adwen ne osuahunu papa a wɔnya wɔ aware mu ho na enam so aboa ama wɔatumi atintim wɔ won aware mu.
4. Ntete ne tumi: Ese se yefa ntete ne akwannya ahorow so ma **akorankoro** biara nya tumi wɔ n'asetena mu sikasem so na enam so ama wode obuo aye yen asede ahorow ne yen nnepa ahorow no nyinaa. Ese se yetumi sakra yen amammere ne yen amanne mu ma ene abeefo de yi tumi tena asomdwoe mu wɔ bere a yerento yen amammere ne yen amanne so mfasopeewa no ngu.
5. Ese se yetumi si ɔhye a efi yen abusuafo hɔ ba yen so, yen sikasem ho adwendwen ne nsem a nnamfonom nso ka fa yen ho ho ateetee, abooboo, ɔhaw ne ho adwennwen a ebetumi anya nsunsuanso bone wɔ w'aware so nyinaa ano.

Dwumadi 6.17 Nsakrae a aba awaregye mu so nsunsuanso papa

Kuw biara nkyerekkyere nsakrae abiesa a anya nsunsuanso papa wɔ Akanfo aware so mu. Monka mo mmuae no nkyere kuw foforo.

Dwumadi 6.18 Kura awaregye mu

Montena baanu baanu na mompensempensem akwan ahorow abiesa (3) a yebetumi afa so akɔ so ara akura yen amammere ne amanne mu. Monka mo mmuae no nkyere adesuafo no nyinaa na monye mu mpensempensem.

Dwumadi 6.19 Awaregye mu nsakrae

Kuw biara nye mpensempensem mfa akwan ahorow abiesa (3) a yebetumi afa so aye nsakrae wɔ Akanfo amanne ahorow a wɔye wɔ won awaregye mu mu na kyere nea nti a saa nsakrae no ho hia.

Dwumadi 6.20 Nsakrae a aba aware mu ne nnipa ahofadi.

Kuw biara nye mpensempensemu mfa nneema a esese anaase eye adekoro wo Akanfo aware mu, mmara foforo a aba ne nnipa ahofadi ho. Kuw biara nka nea muhui ho asem nkyere adesuafo nkae no na monnye ho mmuae.

AKENKAN NTRɛWMU

- Hwe sini no na nya nimdee fa Amammere kwan so awaregye ho. <https://youtu.be/5pmEDELq4wA>
- Se wope se wokenkan pii fa aware ne awaregye wo Ghanaman mu ha ho a, mia lenke a wode ato ho no. <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/>
- <https://weddors.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/>
- Mia lenke no na kenkan fa aware ahoboaboa ne amammere ahorow nonoboa: <https://weddors.com/ghanaian-traditional-wedding-marriage-list-customs-traditions/>
- Mia lenke a ewo ase ho no na kenkan fa awaregye wo Ghanaman mu ha..
- <https://greenviewsresidential.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/#:~:text=The%20couple%20will%20exchange%20vows,of%20Ghanaian%20foods%20and%20drinks.>
- Mia lenke Se wope se wokenkan fa Akanfo awaregye ho a, <https://derorashop.com/the-asante-marriage-list/>.
- Hwe sini a efa Nkanfo awaregye afahye wo Ghanaman ha no ho na nya mu ntease yiye.
- <https://youtu.be/UtlyHjnGQA8>
- Se wope se wokenkan biribiara a efa Dagombafo awaregye ho a , mia lenke a ewo fam ho no.
- <https://dagbonkingdom.com/dagomba-marriage/>
- Wope se wokenkan ko akyiri de fa nsakrae a aba amammere kwan so aware wo Ghanaman mu ha ho a, mia lenke a ewo fam ho no so., <https://www.modernghana.com/lifestyle/10414/4-ways-traditional-marriage-ceremony-in-ghana-has-totally-ch.html>

MMɔAKYI NSEMMISA 6

1. Den ne aware? Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere mu.
2. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere Akanfo awaregye mu.
3. Kyerew Akanfo aware ahorow no mu abiesa (3) na kyerekyere emu abien (2) mu.
4. Kyerew aware so mfaso anan (4) na kyerekyere emu biara mu.
5. Den mfaso na ewo nhwehwemu a woye ansa na wɔapene so ama nnipa bi aware no so?
6. Kyerew nsonsonoe biako (1) a eda Nkramfo ne Akanfo aware ntam.
7. Fa w'ankasa nsemfua kyerekyere awaregye mu.
8. Kyerew amanne abien a Dagombafo ye wɔ wɔn awaregye mu.
 - a. Kyerew nneema abien (2) a Mfantsefo de kye wɔ wɔn awaregye mu.
 - b. Kyere mfaso a ewo nneema a ɔbarima no abusuafo de kye wɔ awaregye mu no so.
9. Kyerekyere nea edidi so yi mu;
 - a. Musunɔtswaa (Asiwa).
 - b. Yoohewiemɔ
 - c. Tamboba
10. kyere na kyerekyere nneema abien (2) a esese anaa eye adekoro ne nneema abien (2) a eye soronko wɔ Nkranfo ne Mfantsefo awaregye mu mu.
11. Kyerew nsakrae anum (5) a anya nsunsuanso wɔ aware so.
12. Kyerekyere nsakrae anum (5) a wokyerewee wɔ asemmisa 12 ho no mu abiesa (3) a anya nsunsuanso bone wɔ Akanfo aware so nnansa yi mu.
13. Kyerekyere akwan ahorow abien (2) a wubetumi afa so asiw nsunsuanso bone a awaregye mu nsakrae anya wɔ aware so no ano.
14. Kyerekyere nneema anum (5) a eho hia pa ara wɔ Akanfo awaregye mu mu.

3FA

7

MMUSUAKUW NE TETE AMAMMU



AMAMMERE NE AMAMMU

Tete Amammu

NNIANIM

Ɔfa yi ye nea wusuaa wɔ afe a edi kan a ɛfa Akanfo amammu ne ne nhyehyɛ ho. Saa Ɔfa yi da Akanfo amammu nhyehyɛ a ɛwɔ Ghana ha no adi. Ɛpensempensem Akanfo amammu nhyehyɛ no mu biara dwumadi ne wɔn mfaso . Saa Ɔfa yi hwe se wubenya nimdee ne ntease afa Akanfo amammu nhyehyɛ wɔ Ghana kasahorow no bi mu. Yebehwe tete mmusuakuw no nhyehyɛ a ɛwɔ Ghanafo amammere, yebehwe senea ɛho hia na yede atoto w'ankasa amammere mu ne Ghana kasahorow no amammere no. Wo ntease ne wo nimdee a ɛwɔ tete mmusuakuw nhyehyɛ ene amammu nhyehyɛ ho no hia efise ebue wo nimdee mu ma wutumi nya ntease wɔ Ghana kasahorow no sua mu ne adesuada ahorow bi te se Nyamesem-sua ne Abakɔsem mu, nimdee a wubenya no beboa wo ama woanya tete mmusuakuw ne tete amammu nhyehyɛ ho nimdee na wode atoto amammere a ahorow a ɛwɔ Ghana..

ADWEMPƆW AHOROW

Abusua ne kuw kɛse a ɛwɔ mmusuakuw ahorow mu. Abusuakuw biara wɔ akraboa a ɛye wɔn ahyensode. Nnipakuw biara wɔ ɔmanhene a ɔda wɔn ano, ahemfo nketewa nso deda nkurowkurow ano. Asiahene na ɔhwe ma wɔsi anaa wɔtu ahemfo.

MMUSUAKUW NHYEHYƐE

Mfiase/Ahyɛase Dwumadi

Bua saa ɔhyew so asemmisa yi fa kaakae nea woasua dedaw no;

1. Aware titiriw abiesa a ɛwɔ Ghana no ne nea ɛwɔ he?
2. Kyerekyere kwan biako a amammere kwan so yegye aware tom?
3. Den nti na akonta tua sika wɔ awaregye mu?
4. Kyerew kwan ahorow anan a ɛde nsunsuanso aba tete awaregye mu.

Nnwennweneho nsemmisa: Kuw biara nkyerew nea mmusuakuw ye na mommooboo ho.

Mubenya nkyeremu ahorow yi mu bi: Abusuabo ho nsem a egyina ho ma nnipakuw anaa abusua tenten won nenanom, won abakosem, won din ne won adedi ye pe. Ebetumi aye agyafam (asefo a wawa agyafam) anaa enafam (asefo a wawa beafam). Abusua na eye nnipakuw nhyehyee no mu kese. Mmusuakuw ahorow nya anaa wo won ankasa kasa, na mmusuakuw no mu na yenza abusua ahorow.

Yehu mmusuakuw wo abibiman bi te se Ghanaman mu. Abakosem kyere se yehu tete aman wo wiase afanan nyinaa.

Mmusuakuw su

Mmusuakuw su titiriw ahorow no mu bi ne:

1. Wabo/Wake mmusuabo: Eyi kyere se nnipakuw a wawa abusua mu no kye amammere mu agyapade na woto ana kosi onipa biako so.
2. Abusuabo nkabom: Eyi kyere se wonom mogya, aware anaa nnyetom so na ebo abusua no.
3. Ahyensode koro: Eyi kyere se wode biribi te se edin koro, ahyensode anaa atetesem na ehye emu nnipa nso.
4. Asetenam ntoam: Mmusuakuw taa nya asetenam nkabom a ano ye den ema abusuafo ayonkofa mu na ema ankoroankoro a wabeka ho nso nya oman no mu nkabom.
5. Nnidiso nhyehyee: Mmusuakuw wo annifo a wodi won so te se ahemfo ne mpanyimfo a wboa won si gyinae.
6. Amammere ahyensode: Mmusuakuw wo amanne koro na wonkye amammere koro. Wawa nkyia ne nnyeso soronko.
7. Sikasem mu nkabom: Mmusuakuw wo agyapade bi te se asase ne agyapade ahorow.
8. Nnadi ne Amanne : Mmusuakuw wo nnadi ne amanne yebom bi te se nhyenmu amanne, awaregye, ayiye ne amanne ahorow.

Mmusuakuw so mfaso

Mmusuakuw nhyehyee adi dwuma soronko wo amammere ne aman mu. Senea yeakyerkyere mu wo fam ha yi;

1. Asetenam akuwakuw mu: Mmusuakuw di akoten wo asetenam akuwakuw mu. Eye kuw nketewa a won ano boa nye den na wawa ahyensode ne botae koro.
2. Abusua Nkabom: Mmusuakuw hye abusua mu ayonkofa no den na ede nkabom ba won ntam.
3. Abusuabo Nkabom: Mmusuakuw ma yehu yen ho se nnipa koro, na edi nokware boa yen ho yen ho.
4. Ahyensode koro: Mmusuakuw ka won mma ko kuw akese mu ma wonya abakosem,

amammere ne adedi koro.

5. Nkabom ne Yen ho mmoa: Mmusuakuw de nkabom ne yen ho yen ho mmoa, se yeboa nea ohia biribi wɔ kuadwuma mu, banbɔ mu anaa ntawantaw asiesie mu.
6. Ntawantawa Asiesie: Mmusuakuw no wɔ wɔn ankasa nhyehyee a wɔde siesie ntawantawa anaa mente me ho ase na ɛma obiara di nhyehyee so.
7. Amammere Ho Banbɔ: Mmusuakuw bɔ amammere, amammui ne nnipa no ahyensode ho ban wɔ awo ntoatoaso mu.
8. Amanyɔnsem Nhyehyee: Nkurow no bi mu no, mmusuakuw na ɛhye amanyɔnsem no ase na wɔn akannifo no adi tumi.
9. Sikasem Nkabom: Mmusuakuw kye agyapade bi te se asase, guadi ne ɔmanfo no sikasem dwumadi ahorow.
10. Asetenam Nkɔso: Mmusuakuw ma kwan ma asetenam nkɔso ba senea ebinom nam mmɔdenbɔ so nya anuonyam.
11. Nkabom Ho Atenka: Abusuakuw no ma nnipa no nya adwen se wɔn dɔɔso, wɔma wɔn ho wɔn ho atenka mmoa nea yehu se yedan yen ho yen ho.

Bere de nsakrae aba abusua nhyehyee no mu na ho mfaso nso sesa wɔ amammere ne abakɔsem mu. Nanso ne nsunsuanso a ɛwɔ nkyekyemu ne abusua ahyensode ne mpotam no da nso.

Mmusuakuw Nkyekyemu

Nnipa a wɔwɔ Anlo/Anlɔ, Avenor, Ave, Tongu, Agave ne Mafi frɛ abusua se hlɔ nanso Ewedome a wɔye Hofo, Adaklufo, Kpandofɔ, Hohoefo ne Pekifo no nso frɛ abusua se Ve enna afofor bi nso frɛ abusua se sã.

Mmusuakuw beye dunum (15) na ɛwɔ Anloman mu, du-abiesa (13) wɔ Avenor enna nkron (9) nso wɔ Agave a wɔn mu biara wɔ n'akrabo. Mfantse, Asante ne Akuapem nso mu biara wɔ mmusuakuw ahorow nnwɔtwe.

Mmusuakuw ne wɔn Akrabo

Akanfo mmusuakuw ahorow a ɛwɔ Ghana no mu biara wɔ n'akrabo senea yehyehyee wɔ ase ha yi:

Pon 7.1: Mmusuakuw ne wɔn Akrabo

Nnipakuw

Abusuadin/Abusuakuw

Akrabo

Ewe	Bamee	Alě 'odwan'
	Likε	
	Lǎfe	Ve 'ɔkotepomponini'
	Adzɔvia	Adzɔvia 'koobi'
Ewe	Yetsofe	Alě 'odwan'
	Amlada	Atsutsrɔe 'aserewa'
	Uifεme	Klo, 'akyekyedeε'
Akuapem/Asante/ Akyem	Asakyiri	Opete/Kɔkɔsakyi
	Ɔyoko	Akorɔma
	Agona	Akoo
	Asona	Ɔwɔ/ Kwaakwaadabi
	Aduana	Ɔkraman
	Biretuo	Ɔsebo
	Ekooɔna	Ekoo
	Asenee	Ampan/Asee
Mfantse	Adwenadze	Eburowtuw
	Aboradze	Borɛdze
	Nsɔna	Ɔsɔ
	Anɔna	Ekoo
	Twidan	Twɪ(sebo)
	Ntwea	Ɔtwea(bɔdɔm)

Mamprusi	Nayiri	Ɔɔɛnkyɛm
	Tensung	Ɔsebo
	Kunguri	Ɔkotepomponini
Gonja (Savanna)	Mankpan	Gyata
	Kpembewura	Ɔɔɛnkyɛm
	Bolewura	Ɔsono
Frafra (Gurunsi)	Nabdam	Ɔkraman
	Tongo	Enini
	Bolga	Ɔɔɛnkyɛm
Kusasi (Bawku)	Bawku	Ɔɔɛnkyɛm
	Zabila	Akyekyere
Ga Mashie	Asɛrɛ	
	Sempe	
	Gbese	
	Ngleshi Alata	
	Akuɲmadzi	
	Otublohum	
	Abola	

Akraboa no bi mfonɪ;



Figa 7.1: Lafefo Ɔkotepomponini (Ewe)



Figa 7.2: Ayokofo Akorɔma



Figa 7.3: Agavefoɔ ne Tsiamefoɔ Cashew.

Dwumadi 7.1 Abusua nhyehyɛ adwensu

Montoatoa adwen mfa abusua nhyehyɛ adwensu ho. Dwen ne nhyehyɛ ne dwumadi ne n'abose ne nea ɛkeka ho. Wone wo mfefo nkyɛ wo mmuae no.

Dwumadi 7.2 Abusuakuw ho ntotoho

1. Kyerɛw abusua ahorow anum din ne wɔn akraboa na ma nhweso abien nnipakuw foforo mu.
2. Wone wo mfefo nhwe nea ɛye pɛ ne nea ɛbɔ abira.

Dwumadi 7.3 Abusuabo so mfaso

Motena akuwkukw na mopensempense nneema abiesa a abusuakuw ye bere biara wo won daadaa dwumadi wo wo mpotam mu.

Dwumadi 7.4 Abusuakuw dwumadi

Motena baanu baanu na monnwennwene nneema abiesa a eye akyiwade wo woabusa mu ne senea ehaw mo fa.

Dwumadi 7.5

Hwehwe abusuakuw ne won akraboa ho sini a wope. Hwehwe mfonu a abusuakuw no bi ahya na wrekeryekere won amammere na wone wo mfefo nni nea moahwe no ho nkomm.

Dwumadi 7.6 Abusuakuw dwumadi

Wode wo asi abusuapanyin kyerekyere nneema abiesa a wobeye de ahwe nkabom a ebeba abusuafo no ntam. Wone wo mfefo nkye woadwen kyere no.

TETE AMAMMU NYEHYEE

Tete amammamu nyehyee ye mpanyindi nnidiso a ekere dwumadi, tumi ne adwenkyere tumi a ewo oman no mu guadi ne amammu ne akuwakuw a aka..

Tete Amammu nyehyee su Nea edidi so yi ye tete amammu nyehyee su no mu bi:

1. Nyehyee no wo chye ne tumidi a etoatoa so. Eyi kyere se nyehyee asodi ne gyinaesi tumi fi soro besi fam a ne mpenmpenso biara wo ne dwuma odi.
2. Amammu a efi faako nyehyee: Eye nyehyee a agyinaetu tumi no hye akannifo a wowa soro no nsem anaase agyinaetu a ewo oman no nyinaa mu fi oman no atifi.
3. Amammu ntewmu nyehyee: Eyi kyerekyere senea agyinaetu tumi no ewo mantam, mansin anaa mpotam..
4. Asoeasoe: Amammamu nyehyee no wo afa-afa. Ofa biara wo dwumadi soronko a edi wo tete amammu no mu. Tumidi biara wo nkyekyemu a wogyina so si gyinae. Wokye tumi mu de ma ofa biara ma wogyina so de kyere woadwen wo dwumadi ahorow no.
5. Sohwefo/Manigya biara hwe nnipa kakra bi so.

6. Ɔkwanpa so Nkitahodi: Eyi ne kwan pɔtee a wɔde ato hɔ sɛ ankoroankoro mfa so nni nkitaho ɔman mu anaa akuwakuw mu.
7. Asɛde ne asode da hɔ: Eyi gyina hɔ ma adwuma biara ne ne dwumadi, nnyebɔm amapa, nkitahodi ne agyinaetu ne nea yerehwehwe wɔ dwumakuw biara ho.
8. Mpanyinde nnidiso: Nnwuma sohwefo ahorow fi (atifi) ɛseketifi kosi (anafo) odwumayeni. Nhyehyee no nni ntwitwananmu na ho mfaso bi ne sɛ enhimhim, wuhu nea edi hɔ reba na emu akontabu da hɔ fann. Afei nso, enni ntwesana, adwenkyere nso nye nyaa na emu gow.

Tete amammu nnidiso

Mfiase dwumadi

1. Motena akuwakuw na monhyehyee tete amammu nhyehyee no mfi soro kosi fam wɔ tumidi;

Ahemfo nketewa - mpanyimfo - ɔmanhene -
asihene

2. Nhyehyee betumi aye sɛ eyi;

Ɔmanhene → ahemfo nketewa → asihene → mpanyimfo

3. Nhyehyee no a woaye yi na yebefɛ nnidiso.

Nnwumakuw bi nhyehyee a wɔahyehyee no mpanyindi mu nnidiso. Ɛkyere ayɔnkofa a ɛda sohwefo/manigya ne nea ɔhye n'ase.

Momma yenhwe tete amammu nhyehyee no ho mpanyindi nnidiso a ɛwɔ ha yi

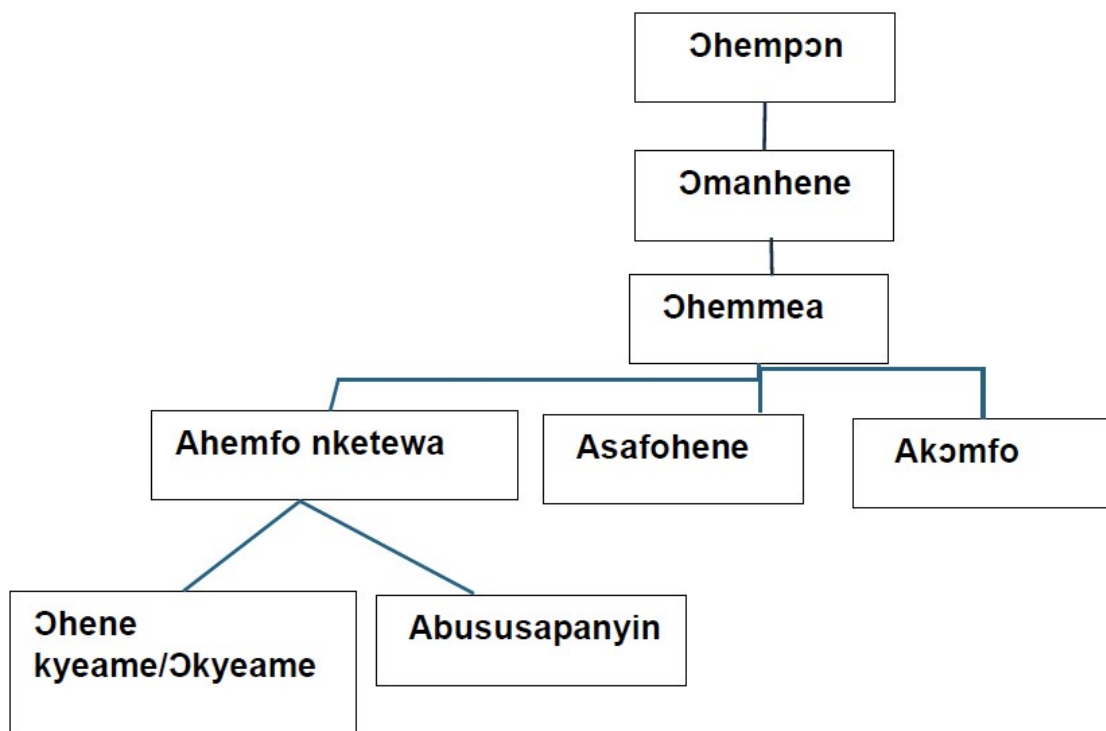


Fig 7.4: Tete amammu nhyehyee

Sɛ yɛhwɛ adwuma mu tumidi mu nnidiso yi a, ɛda adi pefee sɛ tete amammu nhyehyɛ mu no ɔhempɔn na odi mu kan, ɛno akyi ɔmanhene na odi so, na ahemfo nketewa, ahemmea ne ɔkɔmfo aba. Ɔkyeame ne abusua panyin na wɔhyɛ ahemfo nketewa no ase.

Nnipa titiriw a wɔwɔ tumudi nnidiso yi so mu biara wɔ wɔn dwuma a wɔdi wɔ dibe a yi so. Nea edidi so yi yɛ nnipa titiriw ne wɔn dwumadi .

Ɔhempɔn

Ɔhempɔn yɛ onipa a ɔwɔ tumi a ɔde di ɔman so. Nnipakuw biara mu no ɔhene na wɔwɔ tumi a ɛde bu ɔman no.

Ɔhene no dwumadi

1. Ɔhene no som sɛ ɔmanpanyin/ɔman no so panyin
2. Ɔhyehyɛ mmara na ɔhwɛ ma wɔdi mmara no so.
3. Ɔno na ɔyɛ ɔman no asraafo hene wɔ ɔko mu.
4. Ɔno na osiesie ntawantawa a ɛboa ne manfo ntam.

Ɔmanhene

Amanhene yɛ ahemfo a wɔdi mmusua no anaa nnipakuw bi anim. Wɔyɛ tete akannifo a wɔdi mu wɔ ɔman no mu. Wɔnam ɛna anaa agya fam na edi ade. Yetumi frɛ amanhene sɛ ntɔnhene efisɛ ntɔn biara yi wɔn hene. Ɔmanhene biara fa ntetee mu ansa na woasi no hene. ɛna fam adedi mu de ɔmanhene betumi ayɛ ɔbea (Ɔhemmea).

Amanhene dwumadi

Nea edidi so yi yɛ ɔmanhene no dwumadi;

1. Amanhene no som sɛ ɔkannifo a ɔda nnipakuw ano..
2. Wɔsi gyinae a ɛboa ɔman a ɔhwɛ so no.
3. Wɔsom ɔman no sɛ honhom mu ɔkannifo a ɔda nnipa no ne awufo ntam
4. Wɔhwɛ ma wɔdi mmara so na afei wɔsiesie ntawantawa a ɛba nnipa/ɔmanfo ntam.
5. Wɔyɛ ɔman no nsase ne agyapade nyinaa so hwɛsofo.
6. Wɔɔ ɔman no amammere ho ban na ɔhwɛ amammere no nso nkɔso.
7. Wɔde ɔman no sikasɛm nkɔso brɛ wɔn.
8. Wɔdi asɛm ɛna wɔsan hyehyɛ amammu ne sikasɛm nsemmisa wɔ ɔman no mu.
9. Wɔhwɛ ɔman no ntotoe.
10. Wɔhyɛ mmara na wɔhwɛ mmara so di .

Ahemfo nketewa

Wɔn na wɔyɛ ahemfo a wɔhyɛ ɔmanhene ase. Wɔyɛ ahemfo a wɔhwɛ beae bi eyɛ kurow anaa akura biako. Wɔn adedi nso yɛ ɛna fam anaa agya fam te se ɔmanhene no ara. Wɔn nso fa amammere ntetee mu ansa na wɔde wɔn asi ɔhene.

Ahemfo nketewa dwumadi

1. ɔhwɛ akyi bere a ɔmanhene nni ho.
2. ɔhwɛ ɔman no banbo ne ne nhyehyɛ so.
3. Wɔdi nsem wɔ wɔn man mu.
4. Wɔhwɛ se ɔman no benya asomdwoe.
5. Wɔn na wɔguare nkogua na afei wɔsre nkɔso ma asase no.
7. Wɔhwɛ se wɔremmɔ bra bɔne wɔ ɔman no mu.
8. Wɔwɔ nnipakuw ne nsase pɔtee a wɔbɔ ho ban.
9. Wɔhwɛ ma wɔdi nhyehyɛ ahorow a ɛwɔ ɔman no mu na wɔbɔ ho amanne kyere ɔmanhene no.

Ahemfo nketewa no nkyekyemu na ɛwɔ fam ha yi:

Benkumhene

Wɔfrɛ benkumhene wɔ Ewe mu se Miafi ɛna Akanfo nso frɛ wɔn ‘Benkumhene’.

Benkumhene yɛ ɔhene a ɔhwɛ benkum fam na ɔno na ɔda nnipa ɔtena ɔmanhene benkum so wɔ aguabɔ ase, asennibea ne ɔko brɛ mu.

Nifahene

Ewefo frɛ nifahene se ‘Dusifia’ , ɛna Akanfo nso frɛ no ‘Nifahene’. Wɔdi dɔm a wɔtena ɔmanhene no nifa wɔ beguam.

Ahemfo baanu yi di dwuma titiriw wɔ tete amammu wɔ aman mu na wɔdi dwuma a edidi so yi:

1. Wɔn ne ɔmanhene no na etu gyina anaa wɔyɛ nhyehyɛ ahorow.
2. Wɔn na wɔda Otumfo anaa ɔmanhene benkum ne wɔn nifa so atenafo nyinaa ano
3. wɔn na wɔda nnipa a wɔtena ɔmanhene benkum ne nifa ano.
4. Wɔma ɔmanhene afotu ne akwankyere. Wɔsiesie nsem na wɔhwɛ se asomdwoe beba wɔn mantam mu.
5. Wɔdi akoten wɔ ahensi ne ahentu nhyehyɛ mu.
6. Wɔhwɛ nsase yɛ na afei nso wɔdi n’asase so mansosem ne nea ɛkeka ho.

Adontenhene

Akanfo frɛ no Adontenhene ɛna Ewefo frɛ no “Avadada / Avafia”.

Adontenhene dwumadi

1. Adontenhene ye adwuma se ɔsahene a odi adonten anim ko sa anaa ɔko.
2. Wɔhwɛ ma wɔdi mmara so afei wɔɔɔ ɔman no ho ban fi wɔn atamfo nsam na wɔhwɛ se asomdwoe nso wɔ ɔman no mu.
3. Wɔsi ɔhene anan wɔ asenni anaa ntotoe bi mu ne nea ekeka ho.

Ahemmea

Ahemmea ye mmea no honhom mu akannifo a wɔkora awo ntoatoaso ho abasem. Wɔhwɛ mmea ne mmeawa yiedi wɔ wɔn man mu. ɔman a wɔdi ade ena fam no ɔhemmea na oyi nea ewo se odi ade. ɔno ara nso tumi yi obi di ne nan ase.

Ahemmea dwumadi

1. ɔboa ahemfo dwumadi ma no di mu.
2. Wɔdi nsem ahorow a efa mmea ne mmeawa wɔ wɔn man mu.
3. Wɔsi mmea ananmu pere mmea yiedi ne amansiesie ne amankɔso.
4. Wɔn na wɔwɔ awo ntoantoaso ho nimdee wɔ wɔn man mu.
5. Wɔye amanne a ede awo, asomdwoe ne yiedi ma mmea no.

ɔkɔmfo

ɔkɔmfo ne sunsum mu ɔkannifo a wɔtete amammu mu. ɔye ɔsafo na ɔsan ye ntamgyinafo ma ateasefo ne awufo.

ɔkɔmfo dwumadi

1. Wɔn na ɔhwɛ akyi se ɔkanifo bere a ɔhene nni ho.
2. Wɔma nnipa sunsum mu akwankyerɛ.
3. Wɔye sunsum mu amanne wɔ ahensi ne ahentu mu.
4. Wɔkyerɛ daeso ne anisoadehu ase ma wɔma honhom mu akwankyerɛ.
5. Wɔhwɛ ma amammere ne amanne tim.
6. Wɔsaw sunsum mu yare.

Asiahene

Asiahene ye nnipa titiriw a wɔpaw adidifo a wɔn ankasa nka ho. Wɔhyia dwennwen onipa a ahenni adu ne so.

Asiahene dwumadi

1. Wɔpaw nea adedi adu ne so.

2. Ɔhene fi anaa wu a, wɔyɛ ho amammere.
3. Wɔn na wɔtu ɔhene.
4. Wɔn na wɔyi ɔhene foforo kyere ɔmanfo.
5. Wɔtu ɔmanhene anaa ahemfo nketewa no fo.
6. Wɔtena nsenni mu.
7. Wɔhwɛ ma sɛ yɛsesa amammu na wɔhwɛ sɛ wɔbesi ɔhene foforo.
8. Wɔhwɛhwɛ nnipa titiriw a obetumi adi ade abrabo mu.

Ɔhene kyeame - Ɔkyeame

Ɔkyeame na odi ɔhene akyi tumi mu na odi dwuma pii wɔ ɔman no mu. Dwumadi a wɔde ma ɔkyeame no gu ahorow na egyina amanne ne amammere nhyehyɛ so. Nea edidi so yi yɛ akyeame dwumadi titiriw no mu bi;

1. Wɔkasa ma ɔhene wɔ beguam anaase ɔsan si ɔhene no nsɛm so wɔ beguam.
2. Wɔdi ɔhene santen anim.
3. Wɔgyina ɔhene anan mu wɔ beguam.
4. Wɔkura ɔhene akyeampoma.
5. Wɔtie ahɔho amanne de bo ɔhene na wɔde ɔhene de nso abɔ ahɔho no.

Dwumadi 7.7 Tete amammu nhyehyɛ no

Yɛ tete amammu nhyeyɛ no na kyere sɛnea akannifo no didi so wɔ mpotam. Fa nhyehyɛ a woayɛ no toto afoforo a wɔwɔ aman foforo de ho.

Dwumadi 7.8 Tete akannifo dwumadi

1. Motena baanu baanu na na mokenkan abasɛm a edi so yi na monkyerew nnipa a edidi so yi dwumadi wɔ asenni mu wɔ abusua mu.
 - i. Ɔmanhene no ii. Ahemfo nketewa iii. Abusua panyin iv. Mpanyimfo
2. Wone wo mfefo mpensempenseɛm wo mmuae no mu.

Kurow ketewa bi wɔ Aŋlɔ a ɛwɔ fraw mantam a ɛwɔ Ghana, ɛhɔ na ntawantawa anaa asɛm bi sii okuani Kofitse ne ne nua panyin ba Agbeko ntam. Kofitse boɔ Agbeko soboɔ sɛ wafa n'abusua asase fa bi de asi dan .Agbeko nso kyere sɛ ne nena barima bi a wawu na ɔde asase no maa no. Wɔn abusua panyin ehyiaa Kofitse ne Agbeko ɛrebisa nea asi no ase. Asem no anwie pɛyɛ no ɔmanhene no too nsa frɛ abusua no hyiaɛ sɛ ɔresiesie asem no. Ɔhyɛ abusua mpanyimfo no

sɛ wɔn hwehwɛ asase a manso aba so no wura. Ahemfo nketewa no sii nkongua dii asɛm no.

DWumadi 7.9 Tete annifo dwumadi

Nnipa bi adwen ne sɛ aman bi nyaa atentenenee fii wɔn tete akannifo nkyɛn tete mmere mu kyɛn nne mmere mu a yɛwɔ abɛɛfo asɛnni nhyehyɛ.

Montena baanu baanu na monkyerɛ moadwen wɔ nea yɛaka yi ho na wone wo mfɛfo nkyɛ ho kotwatwe anaa nkyɛ ho akyinnye.

Dwumadi 7.10 Tete amammu

“Tete amammu yɛ amammu bi a atwam”. Kuw biara nkyerɛw susukyerɛw a ɛrekasa ma anaa ɛrekasa tia saa asɛm yi. Wone wo mfɛfo nkyɛ wo mmuae no.

Dwumadi 7.11 Amammu nhyeyɛ abien no ntotoho

Montena baanu baanu na monkyerɛ mfaso a ɛwɔ tete amammu nhyehyɛ no ho ne sintɔ a ɛwɔ mu na momfa ntoto nne mmere amammu nhyehyɛ no ho.

EXTENDED READING

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2020). *Eveawo fe degbenɔnɔ, kɔnuwo kple nuɔoanyiwo*. Media Graphics & Press.
- Kwaku Larbi, P.A (2022). *The trajectory of traditional authority in contemporary governance; The Ghanaian experience*. DOI: [10.47772/IJRISS.2022.6505](https://doi.org/10.47772/IJRISS.2022.6505)
- Read the link on totems and their meanings <https://www.nativeamericanvault.com/pages/totem-animals-and-their-meanings>

MMɔAKYI HO NSEMMISA 7

MMɔAKYI NSEMMISA 7.1

1. Fa woankasa ntease kyerekyere abusua nhyehyee mu.
2. Ma abusuadin ahorow anum ne wɔn akraboa.
3. Kyerekyere senea nea woasua afa abusua ho no beboa ma woasetena mu sikasem atu mpɔn.

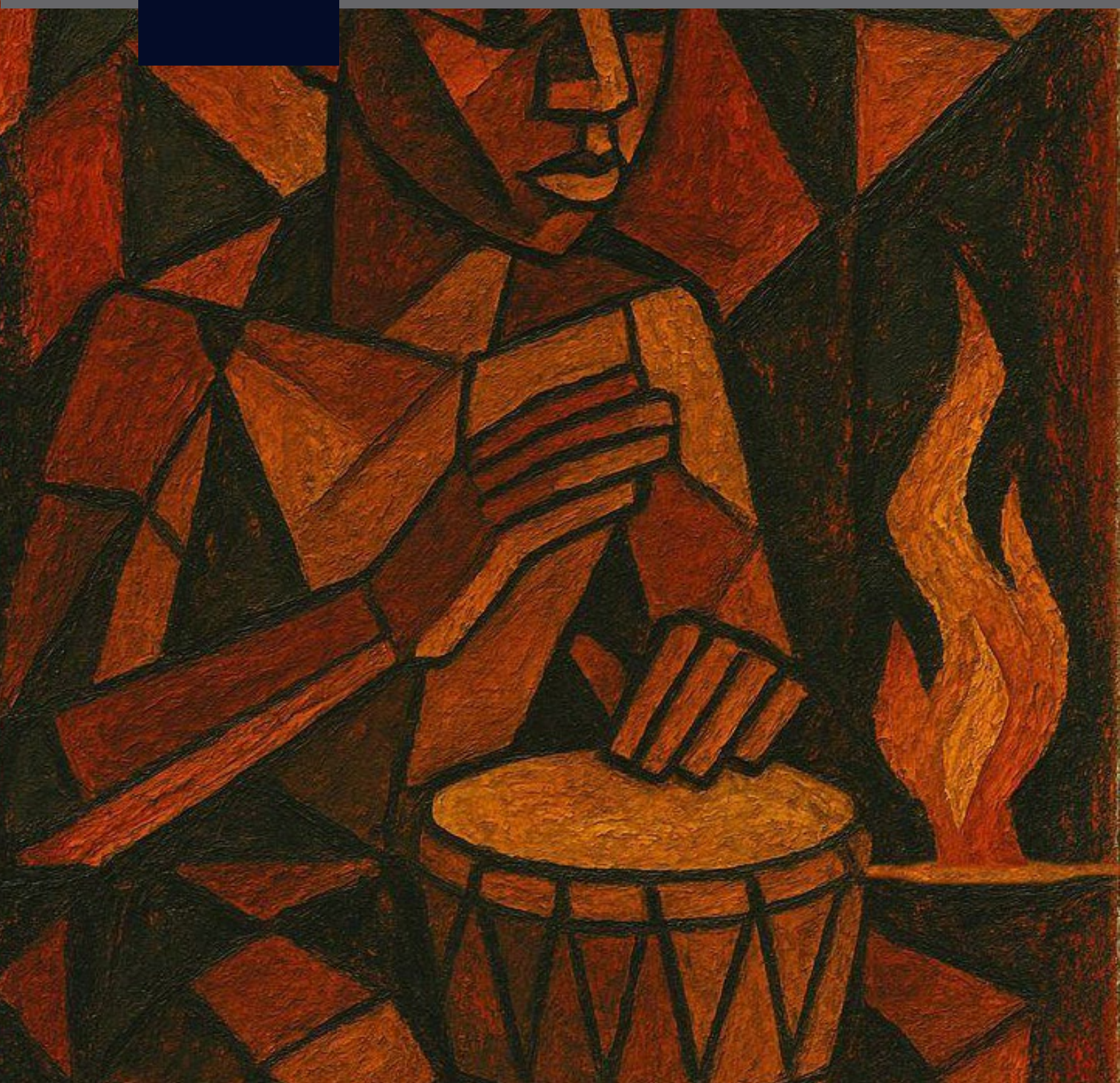
MMɔAKYI NSEMMISA 7.2

1. Woankasa ntease mu no kyerekyere tete amammu nhyehyee mu.
2. Kyerekyere tete amammu nhyehyee no nnidiso nnidiso wɔ wo man mu.
3. Hwehwe na kyerekyere tete amammu nhyehyee no mu anum wɔ beae a wo te.
4. Kyerɛw dwuma abien a saa mpanyimfo a edidi so yi di wɔ wo man no mu.
 - a. ɔhemmea
 - b. ɔhene Kyeame
 - c. ɔkɔmfo

ΟΦΑ

8

ΑΣΕΝΝΙ ΝΗΥΕΗΥΞΕ



AMAMMERE NE AMANNE NE TETE AMAMMU

Tete Amammu

NNIANIM

Saa cfa yi bema woahu tete ne nne mmere asenni nyehyee. Ekasa fa won nyehyee ne won dwumadi nyinaa ho. Wode won dwumadi betoto ho senea woankasa nso betumi akyerɛ woadwen. Wo nimdee ne ntease a wowɔ fa Tete asenni nyehyee ne nne mmere kɔto de ho no beboa ama woatumi de wo ho ahyɛ kabi-ma-menka bi nyehyee na woahu woasodi. Ebesan nso aboa wo ankasa ma woatumi adwen ako akyi asan anya nhwehwemu ho suahu a wubetumi de asi gyinae ama woatumi abeye ɔman ba pa senea wusua faa wo akwanya ne asede ho no.

Bio, saa cfa yi beboa ma woanya nimdee fapem na woatumi anya ɔpe no se wobeko so asua Mmara, Amanyɔsem mu nyansape, ne amannɔne nsawɔso senea ene adesua nkae bi te se Amammu ne Abakɔsem te no.

NSEMPɔW AHOROW

- Nne mmere yi mu no, kɔto no kyere mmara ase na afei wode mmara no aye adwuma. adwuma wɔ ɔman no mu. Ghanaman atemmu no wɔ nnidiso nnidiso nyehyee a ɔman no mu kɔto baatan supirim kɔto na ewɔ tumi kese pa ara.
- Tete asenni anaa kɔto nyehyee gyina amammere ne amanne mmara so na ebu aten.
- Asennifo a wɔda tete asenni anaa kɔto no ano ye aban baanodifo (atemmufo) a wodi asem na wode nneema toto n'akwan mu.
- Asennifo a wɔda tete asenni ano ye Ahemfo anaa atenankonguafo a wɔtena nsem so di asem.

ATEMMU ADWUMA NYEHYEE

Nnwenweneho Asemmisa

Kyerɛw nyehyee anaa mmara abiesa a wo awofɔ ahyɛ na wode di dwuma wɔ fie. Afei kyere akwan abiesa a wo awofɔ fa so siesie ntawantawa wɔ wo ne wo nnuanom nta wɔ fie. Wo ne asuafo nkae no nkyɛ wo mmuae no.

Atemmu adwuma nyehyee

Atemmu adwuma nyehyee gyina ho ma anaa kyere nyehyee a ewo koto asennibea anaa aban no fa bi a kyerekyere mmara ase na ede mmara ye adwuma wo oman no mu.

Atemmu adwuma dwumadi

Atemmu adwuma dwumadi no mu bi na edidi so yi:

1. Ekyerekyere mmara ase ne senea yede mmara no ye adwuma ne kwan so.
2. Hwe ma atentenene ne perepere ye oman mu.
3. Bo oman ba biara akwanya a owo se oye biribi ne ne fahodi ho ban te se amammara anaa nea oman no agye atom.
4. Ehwɛ se atentenene ne nokwaredi beba wo bere a yede mmara no reye adwuma no. (atentenene dwumadi).
5. Ehwɛ siesie ntawantawa ahorow: esiesie ntawantawa anaa mansotwe a ewo nnipa ntam, nnwuma ahorow mu ne aban nnwumakuw mu.
6. Ede nyehyee bi te se ntamgyina, asenni ne ntam siesie enna edi asem a emfa koto anaa asennibea nyehyee mu..
7. Ede akontabu amapa ne perepereye hwan aban no ne mmarahyebeguafo tumi so senea ebeye a obiara bedi ne dwuma senea amammara no ma no tumi.
8. Egyina oman anan mu bo abonefo kwaadu.
9. Egyina gye won a wode abonefosem abo won kwaadu.

Nne mmere atemmu anaa koto nyehyee

Nne mmere Atemmu anaa koto nyehyee wo nnidiso a edidi so yi:

1. Supirim koto anaa koto kunini (koto kese pa ara).
2. Apii koto ne koto a edi ho.
3. Hae koto ye koto a edi nsem ahorow nyinaa.
4. Sɛɛkut koto anaa asennibea ne Mansini asennibea anaa koto na woye ketewa koraa a won na wɔhwe siesie abusua nsemsem ne nsem nketenkete.
5. Mmofra asennibea/koto anaa asennibea binom na woye ketewa a won na wɔhwe di nsem a efa won a wonnya nni mfe du-nnwɔtwe ho.

Asennibea anaa koto dwumadi ahorow

Koto kyerekyere mmara mu san hwe se mmara no beye adwuma. Mmara bi se amammara, nsemmɔnedi ho mmara ne adwumaye mu mmara.

Ghana ha no, koto kunini no Otemmuafo panyin na oteana aguam na ono na oye atemmu adwuma mu panyin. Koto adwumayefo no bi ne atemufu, magisistrate ne

abofo a wɔboa ma wɔdi nsɛm na wɔkyɛ mmara no ase ne nea ɛyɛ mmara anaa ɛnnɛ mmara wɔ ɔman no mu.

Nhyehyɛ a wɔgyina so de di asem

1. Otemmufo biako na otie di asem wɔ Hae kɔto, Apɛi kɔto ne kɔto kunini.
2. Atemmufo abiesɛ kosi du-abiesɛ (dodow no gyina Otemmufo no mu panyin). Hyɛ no nso sɛ, ɛsɛsɛ atemmuakuw no dodow no yɛ nea wɔrentumi nkyɛ mu abien pɛpɛpɛ.
3. Nsɛm bi mu no, otemmufo ne nhwehwɛmufo (a ɔwɔ ho nimdeɛ pa ara anaa onni ho nimdeɛ kɛsɛ) tena asem bi so da nhunumu bi adi de boa asennibea no.
4. Magyiserate no tie nsɛm bua ho atɛn wɔ Magyiserate Kɔto/asennibea.
5. Asomdwoe-temmufo nso tie nsɛm nketewa na wabua ho atɛn wɔ mansini asennibea/kɔto.



Figure 8.1 : Mfonini no kyɛ Abɛfo atemmu kɔto/ asenni a dwumadi pii wɔ mu bi.

Nnɛ mmere anaa Abɛfo Atemmu/kɔto asenni ho nhyehyɛ nnidiso

Asenni nhyehyɛ no nyina faako na mmom egyina kɔto/asennibea koro, asem koro ne tebea koro no so. Eho nhyehyɛ no na edidi so no:

1. Nnipa a wɔanya asem no de wɔn asem kɔto kɔto anim.
2. Kɔto no di kan ma nea yeresaman no no saman nhoma.
3. Kɔto no hyia nea edi kan na woahwehwe nsɛm no mu hu nea wɔde befi ase.
4. Wɔgyɛ adansedi na woafɛ adansefo a ma wɔka ntam na woatoto wɔn ano .
5. Otemmufo no bu atɛn na woama asotwe sɛnea ɛsɛ.

6. Afaanu no mu biara betumi de asem no ako koto anaa asennibea kese mu.

Hye no nso: Eto da a wotumi sre yi asem no ko ofi kosiesie.

Dwumadi 8.1 Atemmu nyehyee

Wo mo akuw ahorow no mu, monkyere mmeae abien bi a wosiesie mansotwe ne ntawantawa wo nnipa ntam. Mo ne akuw nkae no nsusuw beae a mokyere no ho.

Dwumadi 8.2 Ghana atemmu nyehyee

Wo akuw beye abiesa anaa anan mu, Momfa asenti a ewo fam ho no mu biako na mompensepensem mu mpe nsem ahorow bi mfa ho. Monna mo mmuae no na ye aso tie won nso de afei kyerew nneema bi to ho bere a woretie nea wobeka afa asenti nkae no ho.

- a . Kyerekyere Nne mmere yi atemmu nyehyee no mu.
- b. Pensempensem mfaso a ewo nnipakuw a wodi dwuma wo Nne mmere yi asenni nyehyee no mu c.Pensempensem akwan ahorow a nne mmere yi wofa so di asem wo Ghanaman yi mu.

Dwumadi 8.3 Akwan ahorow a wofa so siesie anaa di nsem

1. Akuw ahorow mu no, yi nyehyee ahorow a woakyere se yede siesie mansotwe no mu abiesa na momfa agoru dwumadi so nye senea moresiesie asuafo baanu ntam asem.

Adzo ne Kosi ye nnamfo a won baanu no nyina ko boko ma won sukuu. Agodi a etwa to wo sukuu ahorow ntam no mu no, won sukuu ne sukuu foforo na esii akan a etwa to na Kosi yee mfomso ko boko no hyee ano ara ne sukuu na enam so ma wo dii nkugu wo akansi no mu. Adzo bo fuu yiye, akaa Kosi anim wo beguam se nye kannifo a wasa na hwee mfa ne ho. Kosi nso huu se n'anim agu ase nti boko Adzo asom mpen abien. Eyi de akyinnyegye a ano ye den baa won ntam. Ehia se afoforo ba asem yi mu beboa siesie senea ebeye na erennye nsem.

2. Kyere nea enti a woafa kwan ptee bi so de resiesie ntawantawa no.

Dwumadi 8.4 Akwan ahorow a wɔfa so siesie anaa di nsem

1. Akuw ahorow mu no, bobɔ na kyerekyerɛ nne mmere yi atemmu/kɔto asenni nhyehyee bi a wobɛpɛ sɛ anka mmarahyɛfo besesa no ne kwan a wobɛfa so asesa no.
2. Kyerɛ nea nti a wofaa kwan (4a) a ɛwɔ soro hɔ na wo ne mfefo nye wo mmuae no ho akyinnye.

TETE NE ABƐƐFO ANAA NNE MMERE YI ATEMMU NHYEHYEE

Tete ne nne mmere yi Nhyehyee

Akanfo asenni nhyehyee no yɛ tete anaa amammere kwan a wɔfa so di nsem wɔ nkurow ahorow so ansa mpo na nne mmere yi nhyehyee atemmu no reba.. Tete asenni nhyehyee mmara ne ho nhyehyee no yɛ nea wɔaka ato hɔ. Wɔn a wɔtaa tena asem so no bi ne Ahemfo, atenankonguafo, Abusua mpanyimfo ne ankoroankoro binom a ɔmanfo no bu wɔn wɔ wɔn mpɔtam hɔ.



Figure 8.2: mfonɔ no rekyerɛ senea Akanfo asenni nhyehyee a ɛyɛ ahemfo ne atenankonguafo.

Tete Asenni

Eyinom ne Amammere kwan a wɔfa so siesie manso anaa ntawantawa a ɛwɔ mpɔtam ɛnam amammere ne amanne so nti. Saa kwan yi nnye nea woahyehyɛ ato hɔ, ɛyɛ mpɔtam ade afei botae no gyina sɛ nkabom soronko bɛba mpɔtam hɔ. Nsem a wosiesie no bi ne afisɛm , nsaasesɛm, ntam-ka anaa akyiwade ne nnaadaa.

Tete akwan ahorow a wofa so siesie Ntawantawa

Tete akwan ahorow a wɔnam so siesie ntawantaw anaa manso no bi ne;

1. **Ntamgyina:** Eyi ye bere a nnipa bi a ɔmfa asem no ho no fi ɔno ara ne pe mu ba se ɔrebesiesie afaanu no ntam wɔ bere a ɔmfa nhyehyee pɔtee kwan bi so.
2. **Atemmu:** Akwan a wofa so siesie ntawantawa anaa manso yi bi ne se amammere mu mmara na wɔde di dwuma wɔ wɔn atemmu mu. Wɔn a wɔka saa dwumadi yi ho no bi ne Ahemfo, abusua mpanyimfo, mpɔtam mpanyimfo ne atenankongua.
3. **Nsiesie:** Saa kwan yi botae ne se ede asomdwoe, biakoye ne nkabom beba afaanu a wɔretwe manso no ntam bere a wɔnam wɔn abusua anaa abusua mpanyimfo anaa atenankogua so.
4. **Nhyehyee:** Eyi ye nkitahodi a ɛko so wɔ nnipa baanu a wɔretwe manso no ntam ma wɔate wɔn ho ase de akoma koro gye tom se wɔatwa manso no so enam akannifo, mpanyimfo ne ntamgyinafo so.

Tete asenni nhyehyee ne Nne mmere yi asenni nhyehyee ntotoho

Abirabɔ titiriw ne nneema a esese wɔ amammere ne nne mmere yi asenni kwan a wofa so siesie ntawantawa na ewɔ fam ho no.

Ɔpon 8.1

Amammere kwan a wofa so siesie ntawantawa	Nne mmere yi anaa Abɛfo kɔto kwan a wofa so siesie ntawantawa
1. Asenni beguafo anaa asennifo no ye Ahemfo anaa odikuro	1. Asenni beguafo anaa asennifo no yen (Atemmufo a aban apaw wɔn na wɔtena asem no so anaa di asem no.
2. Kɔto dan mu dwumadi anaa nhyehyee biara nnim	2. Kɔto dwumadi no nyinaa gyina mmara a wɔatimtim so.
3. Wɔgyina mpɔtam ho mmara, amammere ne amanne ahorow so na esi gyinae.	3. Abɛfo anaa nne mmere yi kɔto no gyina mmara wɔatimtim no so na esi gyinae.
4. Asenni no kɔ so wɔ ahemfi anaa abusua fi.	4. Asenni no kɔ so wɔ kɔto dan mu
5. Nsiesie no botae titiriw gyina se obi nnya ne nyɔnko ho tirimpɔ nnye no bɔne na mmom nkabom ne perepereye beba.	5. Kɔto no nnyinaso ne perepereye ne asotwe: .

6. Ɛto da a nhyehyee no mu gow wo nsem no mu bi mu senea ebeye na biakoye ne mpotam nkabom beye adwuma.	6. Emu ngow, nhyehyee no gyina mmara ketee so.
7. Ɛto da a woma mansotwefo no baanu ho kwan ma wototo won ho won ho ano.	7. Woma mmaramimfo kwan ma wogyina mu ma mansotwefo no toto won ho won ho ano.
8. Woma adansefo kwan ma wobedi adanse.	8. Woma adansefo kwan ma wobedi adanse
9. Yewo onipa a yeasaman no ne kwaadubɔfo.	9. Yewo onipa a yeasaman no ne kwaadubɔfo.
10. Woma won baanu no nyinaa ka ntam.	10. Woma won baanu no nyinaa ka ntam.

Cfa 8.5 Abɛɛfo/Nne mmere yi Asenni Nhyehyee Ntotoho

Wo mo akuw no mu no ,bobo nsonsonoe anum a ɛda tete ne abɛɛfo/nne mmere yi asenni nhyehyee no ntam. Wo ne asuafo nkae no mpensempensem mo mmuae no mu.

Cfa 8.6 Kwan a wɔfa so siesie ntawantaw.

Okuani bi wiaa bankye fii obi afum ma yekyee no bere a na ɔnam kwan so reko fie no .Na ɔne nea okowiaa no no nyinaa bo abusua biako.

Momfa tete asenni nhyehyee so kyerekyere na monsan mfa abɛɛfo anaa nne mmere yi nhyehyee so nkyerekyere asenni no mu.

Cfa 8.7

Akuw ahorow mu no, kyere senea wodii asem a ewo cfa 8.3 no beda nso afi abɛɛfo anaa nne mmere yi ne amammere kwan so de no ho.

Cfa 8.8

Senea amammere kwan so asenni nhyehyee ye adwuma wo yen daadaa asetena mu.

Wo kyerekyereni anaa wo mpɔtamfo no beboa wo ma wo ne mpɔtamhɔ kannifo anaa obi a wakwadare wɔ amammere ne amanne mu anya nkitahodi de ada amammere kwan a wɔfa so siesie ntawantawa adi.

1. Akuw ahorow no mu no, mo mmoaboa nsemmisa ahorow a mobebisa mpɔtam ɔkanni anaa onimdeefo no. Dwennwen nsemmisa dodow no ara ho na yiye nea eho hia yiye a wubebisa.
2. Wo ne ɔkanni no nni nkitaho. Hwe se wobekyerew nsem atitiriw a ebepue nkitahodi no mu no.
3. Eno akyi no wo ne wo mfefo nkye won a wɔdii dwuama no biara dwumadi.
4. Da wo ntotoho a woye faa abeefo anaa nne mmere yi ne amammere kwan so asenni nhyehyee ho no adi kyere asuafo nkae no.

EXTENDED READING

- Acquah, G. K. (2006). The judicial role of the chief in democratic governance. In I. K. Odotei and A.K. Awedoba (eds), *Chieftaincy in Ghana: Culture, Governance and Development*, pp. 65-79. Sub-Saharan Publishers.
- Jannie, M. O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes*. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)

MMɔAKYI NSEMMISA 8

1. Kyere asennibea ahorow no nnidiso nnidiso nhyehyee fi kɛse mu de kosi ketewa mu.
2. Fa wo ankasa nsemfua kyere mmofra kɔto/asennibea dwumadi abien.
3. Kyerekyee abɛfo anaa nne mmere yi asenni nhyehyee dwumadi abiesa.
4. Fa wo ankasa nsemfua kyerekyee abɛfo/nne mmere yi asenni ne amammere kwan so asenni nhyehyee mu.
5. Kyere akwan ahorow abiesa a abɛfo/kɔto asenni nhyehyee gyina so siesie ntawantawa.
6. Bobɔ akwan ahorow abiesa a amammere mu wɔfa so di asem a ebetumi anya nsunsuanso pa wɔ mansotwefo no so sen abɛfo kɔto de no.
7. Bobɔ na kyerekyere akwan abiesa a amammere mu wɔfa so siesie mansosem wɔ wo mpɔtam.
8. Bobɔ nneema abiesa a eye pɛ ne nneema abiesa a ebɔ abira wɔ tete asenni nhyehyee ne ne abɛfo anaa nne mmere yi asenni/kɔto nhyehyee no ne amammere nhyehyee no.

3FA

9

ABISAE (AGYA REKƆ) NE NYANSAPƆ



GHANA (AKANFO) KASADWINI

Ano kasadwinI

NNIANIM

Ɔfa yi mu no, wubesua biribi afa Abisae ne nyansapɔ a ɛka Akan ano kasadwini ho no bi . Woadi kan asua biribi afa apaeyi ne nsui ho wɔ gyinapɛn biako .Abisae ne nyansapɔ adesua yi mu no, wubesua ɔkwan a wɔfa so pɛnsɛmpɛnsɛm Abisae nhyehyɛ ne ahorow mu na yɛakɔ so asua Nyansapɔ nhyehyɛ. Nnye Akuapem Twi adesua yi mu nko na ɔfa yi ho hia mmom ɛde nkitahodi bi ba adesua a wɔwɔ twaka bi te sɛ Kasadwini wɔ Brɔfo kasa mu ntam. Saa ɔfa yi bɛboa wo ama woanya nimdeɛ a ɛfata na ɛde mpontu bɛba wo kasa mu na woatumi anya ɔhaw ahorow ho anoyi. Abisae ne Nyansapɔ yɛ anigye kwan a yɛfa so sɔ yɛn adwen hwe ma yetumi de yɛn adwen yɛ biribi, na yenya nnwennwenho nimdeɛ mu kankɔ. Nhwɛso a ɔde ama yɛn no nso ho ara.

ADWEMPɔW AHOROW

- Agya rekɔ yɛ asɛmmisa, asɛnka, anaa Nyansapɔ bi a ehia nnwennwenho a edi mu ansa na woatumi ayi ano. Agya rekɔ taa yɛ Nyansapɔ, biribi a ɛkyere adwen anaa ahiasɛm, na ɛwɔ mmuae a ɛyɛ nwonwa san nso yɛ anika.
- Yetumi de Abisae ne Nyansapɔ gyɛgyɛ yɛn ani, kanyan adwen anaa sua ade.
- Agya rekɔ tumi boa ma yɛde kasa di dwuma wɔ kwan pa so, nyansa, adebɔ ho nimdeɛ ne nnwennwenho kwan.

ABISAE

Agya rekɔ yɛ Nyansapɔ fa bi anaa adwen mu dwumadi bi a ɛde kasa, nɛmfua ne nsɛngoru a emu ɔɔ na ɛde mmuae anaa anoyi bi sie. Ɛtaa yɛ nɛmmisa, asɛnka anaa kasasin bi a ehia adwen a emu ɔɔ ne nnwennwenho ansa na woatumi ate ase. Ɛtɔ da a ɛyɛ anika.

Agya rekɔ taa wɔ:

1. Nɛmfua agodi: Nsɛngoru, nɛm a ne ntease boro biako, nɛmfua a yɛbɔ din pɛ nanso wɔn ntease ne wɔn akyerɛw yɛ soronko, ɛnna nɛmfua a wɔn akyerɛw yɛ pɛ nanso wɔn din bɔ ne wɔn ntease yɛ soronko.
2. Nnyinahɔma ne ntotoho ahorow.
3. Kyinkyin na dandan.
4. Ehia nnwennwenho a emu ɔɔ .
5. Mmuae a wunsusuw

Dwumadi 9.1 Abisae Nkyerɛase

Montena baanu baanu, fa w'ankasa wo nsemfua kyerekyere Agya rekƆ ase na wo ne wo mfɛfo nkyɛ wo mmuae no.

Abisae (Agya rekƆ) ahorow:

Yetumi kyɛ Abisae mu kɔ akuw abien. Eyinom ne:

1. Agya rekƆ tenten
2. Agya re kɔ tiawa.

Nkranfo frɛ no ajenu ɛnna Akuapemfo nso frɛ no Agya rekƆ.

Agya rekƆ ho nhwɛso ahorow

1. "Den na ɛwɔ nsafoa nso entumi mmue ɔpon?" (Mmuae: Piano!)
2. Den na ɛreba nanso ɛmma mmedu da?; (Mmuae: ɔkyena!)"
3. Den na kwan nna baabiara nanso nsu gyinam? (Mmuae: kube!)
4. Den na wosoma no a ɔbɛkɔ nanso ɔkɔ a, ɔmma bio? (Mmuae: ɔbo!)

Dwumadi 9.2 Abisae (Agya rekƆ) ho nhwɛso ahorow

Hwɛ sini a ɛwɔ ha yi na wo ne wo mfɛfo mpensempensem mu. [The Benefits of Riddles in Education](https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/) -

<https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/>

Abisae ho mfaso

Yɛde Agya rekƆ gye yɛn ani wɔ ɔman yi mu. Agya rekƆ yɛ anika, nanso ne dwumadi wɔ nhomasua mu no boa asuafo.

Nea edidi so yi yɛ abisaa/agya rekƆ ho mfaso:

1. Ɛboa ma yetumi dwen kɔ akyi na ɛma yetumi sɔ ɔhaw ano.
2. Agya rekƆ ma yetumi serew na serew nso ma yɛn adwen mu ahodɛn.
3. Ɛboa asuafo ma wɔyi nsem ano ne adwendwen ho nimdɛɛ.
4. Sɛ wode Agya rekƆ di agoru a, ɛboa asuafo ma wɔnya aniwɔso ne adwen mu ahohare!
5. Agya rekƆ hyɛ mmofra nkuran ma wɔtumi toa so sua ade.
6. Agya rekƆ ma mmofra nya ntease ne adeyɛ ho nimdɛɛ no kɔ nkan.
7. Agya rekƆ ma asuafo sua nsem foforo na wɔtumi nso de yɛ adwuma.
8. Ɛma asuafo sua nneɛma pii fa ɛnne ne nnyigyei nsisi so.

Yede Agya reko tae gyegye yen ani wɔ yen afi mu. Abisae ye de, ne saa nti ne dwumadi wɔ adesua mu no ho hia yiye ma asuafo.

Dwumadi 9.3 Abisae nhyehyɛ

Mia lenke a ewɔ fam ho no so fa nya nimdee pii fa agya reko so mfaso ho:

<https://www.smileandlearn.>

Abisae (Agya reko) nhyehyɛ ankasa ne

Akan kasa ahorow no mu biara wɔ nhyehyɛ soronko mmom ne nhyehyɛ ankasa no mu bi ne:

1. Nnianim: Yeka nsem bi di kan de twe otiefo/atiefo adwen ba dwumadi no so.
2. Nkyerekyeremu: Enya mmuae no nkyerekyeremu.
3. Asemmisa: Asemmisa anaase chaw bi a yedwendwen mmuae no ho.
4. Nsengoru: Yede nsem bi di agoru de hwewhwe mmuae no.
5. Mmuae: Agya reko no mmuae tumi ye nsengoru, ntease a eboro biako anaa nea emu do.

Saa nhyehyɛ yi ho nhweso na ewɔ fam ho no

Nnianim : Daa mereba nso minnu da.

Nkyerekyeremu: Mewɔ ti, nso minni nhwi.

Asemmisa: Meye den ?

Nsengoru: Dwen biribi a enantew ko beae bi nso ennu da.

Mmuae: Asutene (ewɔ “ti” anaa baabi a ehye ase nso enni nhwi afei daa otene nanso onnu da)

Dwumadi 9.4 Abisae (Agya reko) nhyehyɛ

Montena akuw akuw , mpensempensem Agya reko a edidi so yi mu bere a morekyekye mu akuw akuw senea muhu no wɔ soro ho no.-ewɔ se mutumi nso de w'adwene bu ne mmuae no! Wo ne wo mfefo nkye wo mmuae no:

"Mewɔ ti na mewɔ dua nanso minni honam. Meye den ?".

Agya reko nhyehyɛ ho mpensempensem mu.

Agya reko ho mpensempensem ye kwan a yefa so baebae kasa no, ne nhyehyɛ mu de hwewhwe ho asemmisa no mmuae. Nea edidi so yi ne kwan a yebefa so apensempensem Agya reko mu:

1. Kenkan no yiye: Kenkan Agya rekƆ no brɛoo mpɛn pii sɛnea wobɛtɛ emu nsemfua ne kasasin ahorow no ase.
 2. Hwehwɛ nsemfua foforo: Hyɛ nsemfua, kasasin anaa nneɛma bi a yɛatim a ɛho hia no nso.
 3. Hwehwɛ ntease ahorow: Agya rekƆ taa de nsɛnkwaɛ, nsɛngoru anaa ntease ahorow di dwuma. Ma w'adwen nkɔ nsemfua asekyerɛ ne nkyerekyerɛmu ahorow no so.
 4. Pensempensem nhyehyɛ mu: Ma w'ani nkɔ Agya rekƆ nhyehyɛ no so, ne titiriw ne nnianim, nkyerekyerɛmu, asemmissa ne nsɛngoru.
 5. Hwehwɛ twaka a ɛwɔwom: Hwehwɛ twaka anaa ayɔnkɔfa a ɛdeda nsemfua, adwempɔw anaa nimdeɛ ahorow ntam.
 6. Ma w'adwene nkɔ ntease ahorow so: Dwen nsem no ho yiye na ma w'ani nkɔ ntease ahorow so.
 7. Yi w'adwen fi mmuae traɛ so: Agya rekƆ tumi de nsem bi a ɛyera adwen to gua. Ne saa nti, yi w'ani fi mmuae traɛ ahorow so.
 8. Dwen ho nhomanim mu: Fa mpensempensemu nimdeɛ so ma mmuae.
 9. Hwɛ wo mmuae no: Si gyinae wɔ wo mmuae no ho wɔ bere a worekenkan Agya rekƆ no mu bio de ahwɛ sɛ wo mmuae no tɔ asom.
 10. Yɛ fa sua: Mpɛn dodow a worepensempensem Agya rekƆ mu no, na worennya ne nhyehyɛ ne nea ɛkeka ho ho nimdeɛ.
- Bio, hyɛ nea edidi so yi nso fa Agya rekƆ ho.
1. Nya ntoboase ne nwetaso di dwuma.
 2. Dwen kɔ akyi pa ara tra Agya rekƆ no so.
 3. Fa asennua, nsianim ne nsiakyi yɛ adwuma ma no mmoa wo.
 4. Bue w'adwenem na yi nsusui hunu si nkyɛn.

Dwumadi 9.5 Abisae (Agya rekƆ)

Montena baanu baanu, ka Agya rekƆ biako kyere wo yɔnko sɛ otumi yi ano a, na ɔno a aka biako ama wo abua. Nea obetumi abisa nsem dodow na wayi nsem dodow ano no na obedi nkonim.

NYANSAPƆ

Ɛyɛ agoru a ɛde dwumadi bi to gua a ehia adwen a emu dɔ ne nnwennweneho amapa ansa na woatumi ayi ano. Ɛyɛ ano ne ano agodi. Yɛtaa de Nyansapɔ gyegye yɛn ani, sua nimdeɛ enna esan nso bue yɛn adwen mu. Ɛma yetumi dwen kɔ akyi, sua sɛnea yebesɛ asɔ ɔhaw bi ano na ɛma yetumi kaekae nsem ɔhare so.

Nyansapɔ Ahorow

Nyansapɔ tumi di dwuma bebreɛ wɔ tebea ahorow mu:

1. **Ɛbue adwen mu:** Ɛboa ma yenya ɔhaw ano pomasibere, adwen a emu dɔ ne ankoroankoro nnwennwenho nimdeɛ ne titiriw wɔ mmofra mu.
2. **Agodi/Anigyesɛm:** Ɛboa ma nnipa ahomegye ne anigye soronko wɔ asetena mu.
3. **Nhomasua:** Ɛboa ma yenya nimdeɛ, adwenemu-dɔ ne ntease amapa fa adesuada bi a wɔn asete mu ye den bi te sɛ nkontabu, abɔdemunyansape ne kasasua.
4. **Ayarehwe:** Esiesie adwen mu, ɛma akoma tɔ yam ɛna ɛboa adwen mu apɔwmuden.
5. **Nyɛbom:** Nyɛbom ne nkitahodi a ɛnam nyansapɔ anoyi so.
6. **Adwen mu ntetee:** Ɛboa ma aniwɔso, adwen wɔ so ne adwen hare a esi adwen mu akyisan ho kwan.
7. **Bɔsremudwen:** Etumi ma yen adwen foforo, nea yede yen adwen bu ne adwini a ɛkasa.
8. **Nkarii ne Mmɔakyi:** Ɛye ade yede sɔ yen adwen hwe, yen nyansa ne yen nimdeɛ wɔ akwan ahorow bebibree wɔ adesua mu.
9. **Anansesɛm ne atosɛm:** Ɛma ahohyemu, puneto ne kasadwin ne dawurubɔ nhyehyɛ di mu.
10. **Nhwehwɛmuyɛ ne Abɔdemunyansape:** Ɛboa ma yesua biribi fa ɔkwan a nnipa fa so da wɔn adwen, suban ne adwen mu nsusui ahorow adi.
11. **Ankoroankoro nyini:** Ɛboa ma yenya akokoɔduru, nwetaeso, ahobuo a ɛnam nyansapɔ anoyi nkonimdi mu.
12. **Akwanya ne nkabom:** Ɛboa ma nnipa a wɔwɔ tebea ahorow mu ne nimdeɛ ahorow mu bom.

Nyansapɔ da ne dwumadi ne mfaso bebreɛ adi na ɛma no som bo wɔ nnipa suahunu mu.

Dwumadi 9.6 Nyansapɔ nkyerɛase

Montena baanu baanu na mo mpensempenseɛ nyansapɔ nkyerɛase mu na mo ne asuafo nkae no nkyɛ mmuae no.

Nyansapɔ Nhyehyɛ

Nyansapɔ nhyehyɛ nkyekyemu titiriw no bi ne:

1. Botae: Ɛda botae titiriw bi adi sɛ ebia, ɛreso ɔhaw bi ano anaase ɛredu ɔhaw bi awiei.
2. Mmara: Ɛhyehyɛ mmara ahorow a ɛsɛ sɛ obiara di so.

3. Ahɛase: Ɔhaw no mfiase anaa farebae.
4. Akwanside ahorow: Ɔhaw anaa asiakwan a esi mpontu anaa nkɔso kwan.
5. Anoyi kwan: Ɔkwan no nnnidiso a ɛde kɔ boatae no ho.
6. Mmuae: Mmuae no ankasa anaa nea ɛbaa akyi.

Nyansapɔ Nhwɛso

Nyansapɔ: Asem nwanwaso a ɛwɔ Nhoma a ayera no ho.

Nyansapɔ no ankasa

Nhoma bi a ɛho yɛ na ayera wɔ akurase bi nhomakorabea. Nhomakorabea hɔ hwɛsofo no bisaa nhoma no ho fii mmɔfra nnan bi hɔ: Kukua, Nana, Clara ne David. Wɔn mu biara kaa n' asem:

1. **Kukua:** "Mamfa nhoma no. Mihuu no wɔ Nana nkyɛn nnɛra."
2. **Nana** "Mamfa nhoma no. Minnim sɛnea nhoma no si te mpo."
3. **Clara:** "Mihuu sɛ David afa nhoma no afi ɔpon no so."
4. **David:** "Clara retwa atoro. Na mewɔ ofi na nhoma no yerae."

Nhomakorabea so hwɛsofo no nim pefee sɛ wɔn mu biako na ɔreka nokware. Henn na ɔfaa nhoma no?

Anoyi Nhyehyɛ

1. Kukua na ɔreka nokware de a, ende na nhoma no wɔ Nana hɔ. Ɛkɔba no saa a, na ɛkyerɛ sɛ, Clara ne David nyinaa retwa atoro na eyi bɛma nnipa a ɛboro biako na wɔreka nokware. Ne saa nti, Kukua retwa atoro.
2. Nana na ɔreka nokware a, na ɛkyerɛ sɛ, onnim sɛnea nhoma no si te. Eyi bɛkyerɛ sɛ, Kukua, Clara ne David nyinaa retwa atoro na eyi bɛma Clara anodisɛm no aye atoro, na asan ne Nana asem a ɔkae sɛ, onnim ho hwee no abɔ abira. Ne saa nti, Nana nso retwa atoro.
3. Clara nso na ɔreka nokware a, na ɛkyerɛ sɛ, ohuu David sɛ ɔrefa nhoma no. Eyi bɛkyerɛ sɛ, Kukua, Nana ne David nyinaa retwa atoro. Esiane sɛ, onipa biako ano asem na ebetumi ayɛ nokware nti, saa nsusui no yɛ adwuma.
4. David na ɔreka nokware de a, na Clara retwa atoro efisɛ, Clara anhu sɛ David refa nhoma no. Eyi kyere sɛ, Kukua ne Nana nyinaa nso retwa atoro a ɛne nokware ahorow no bebɔ abira. Ne saa nti, David nso retwa atoro.

Esiane sɛ onipa biako na ɔreka nokware nti, ɛsɛ sɛ Clara mmom na n'ano asem no yɛ nokware. Ne saa nti, **David na ɔfaa nhoma no.**

Anoyi: David na ɔfaa nhoma no.

Nhwɛso 2: Sɛ gyata wɔ ani abien, ɔkwaku wɔ ani abien , na ɔsono nso wɔ ani abien

a, ani dodow ahe na yɛwɔ ?

A. 3 B. 4 C. 1 D. 2

Nkyerɛmu

Asem̄misa no ne sɛ ani ahe na yɛwɔ nti ɛkyerɛ sɛ nea ɔrebisa asem no de nea ohia mmuae no afi ne nkyen no aka ho bi. ɛkyerɛ sɛ ani annan na yɛwɔ.

Mmue: B) 4

Dwumadi 9.7 Nyansapɔ agoru no

Montena baanu baanu, fi ase sɛ worehyɛhyɛ nyansapɔ tiawa ama wo nyɔnko . Se otumi yi ano a, ɔno nso hyɛhyɛ bi na wo nso wayi ano. Nea obetumi abisa nsem dodow na wayi nsem dodow ano no na obedi nkonim.

Hye no nso: Ebia wobɛpɛ sɛ wobɛma wo ho mmere bi de ahyɛhyɛ nyansapɔ afoforo wɔ bere a worehwehwɛ nhoma ahorow ne abɛfo intanɛte so ansa na yɛahye agoru no ase.

EXTENDED READING

Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammere ne Akan kasadwini*. Premsko Publications

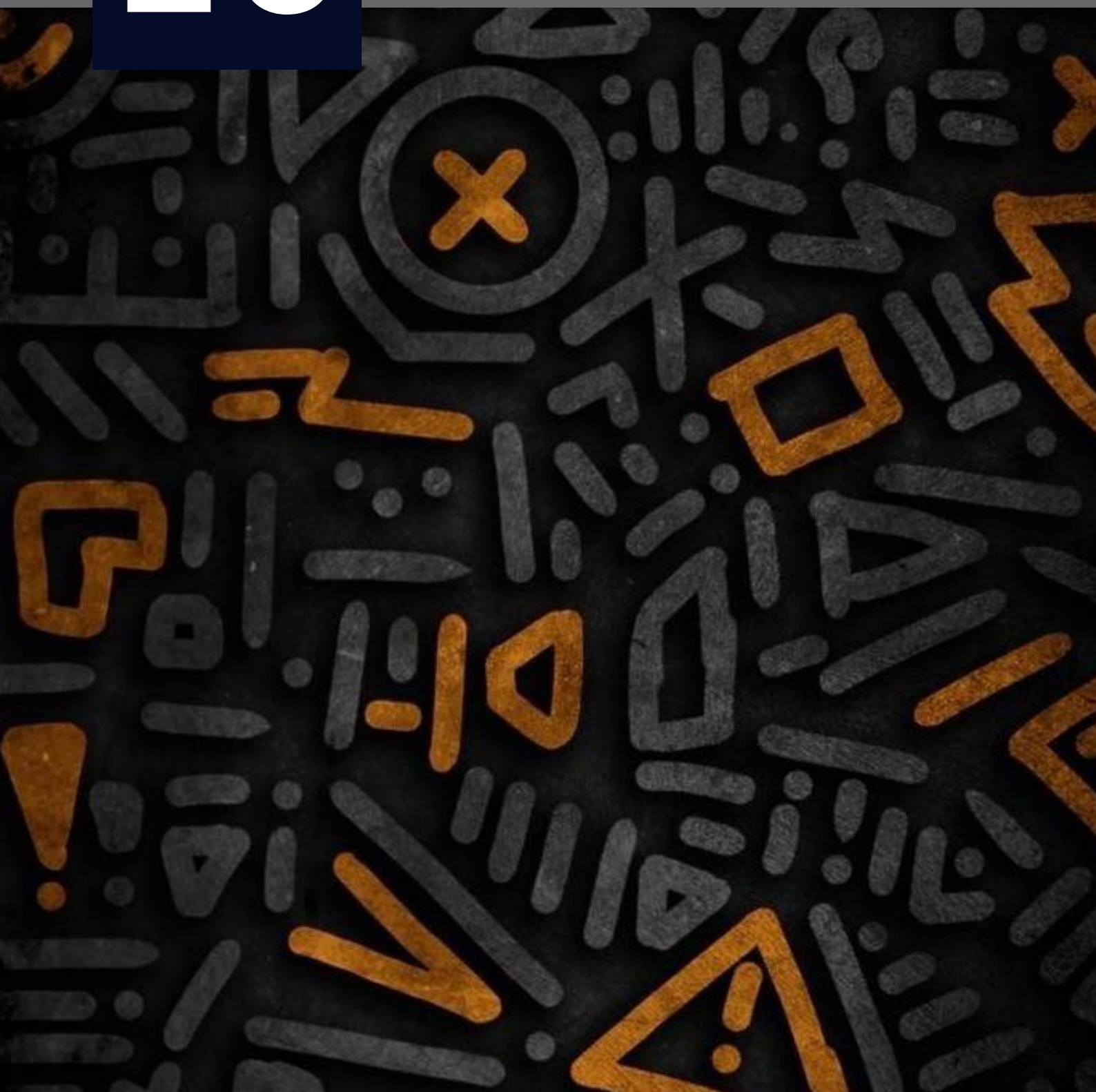
NSÈMMISA MMŌAKYI 9

1. Wo ntease wɔ Agya rekɔ ho ne dɛn?
2. Fa wo ankasa wo ntease dandan Agya rekɔ a ɛwɔ fam hɔ no wɔ bere a worema wo adwene akɔ ne nhyehyɛ so.
3. “Ɔdan ben na worekɔwura mu a wohyɛ fitaa nso wobɛba na adane nnodoe?” (Mmuae: fonono!)
4. Hyehyɛ nyansapɔ a ɛtɔ asom na ma ho mmuae.
5. Mfaso ben na ɛwɔ nyansapɔ so ma yen daadaa asetena?
6. Ma nyansapɔ yi ho mmuae: Adanko biako huu asono asia bere a ɔrekɔ asu mu. Ɔsono biara huu akwaku abien sɛ wɔrekɔ asu no ano, Ɔkwaku biara kura akyekyere biako wɔ ne nsam . Mmoa dodow ahe na wɔrekɔ asu no ano?
 - A. 14
 - B. 11
 - C. 8
 - D. 5
7. Nyansapɔ botae ne dɛn?
8. Kyerekyere nyansapɔ nhyehyɛ mu.
9. Ma nyansapɔ a ɛtɔ asom na kyerekyere sɛnea yebetumi anya anoyi no mu yiye.

3FA

10

ANWENSEM



KASADWINI A EWƆ AKAN KASA MU AKYERƐW KASADWINI

NNIANIM

Ɔfa yi mu no, wubesua biribi afa akyerƐw kasadwini ho. Ɔfa ha yi yɛbedwendwen anwensɛm ho na yɛakyerɛkyerɛ anwensɛm mu, anwensɛm ahorow, nneɛma a epue anwensɛm mu ne anwensɛm ho mfaso. Yɛbɛhwɛ sɛnea yɛgyɛgye anwensɛm ho. Nea wubesua wɔ anwensɛm ne anwensɛm nnyigyei ho no bɛma woanya nsɛmfua a emu yedu ne kasamu osuahunu. Ɔfa ha yi bɛboa wo ama w'adwen mu adɔ ayɛ nkyerɛase ne mpensempensɛm mu nimdeɛ. Ɛbɛma woanya ntease a wode bɛhyɛ wo atenka so na ama wo atenka ho nimdeɛ akɔ soro. Saa Ɔfa yi ne abakɔsɛmka borɔfo kasadwini, dwomto (musiki) di nsawɔso. Ɔfa yi boa ma wunya aphoto so na ɛma wo abakɔsɛm mu nnuhu, amammere ne amanne, asetena mu nkɔso. Nweguwotirim ne anwensɛm no ka boa w'adwen na ɛma nkuranhyɛ ne beguam kasa ho nimdeɛ boa bue adwen mu, ma wo akokoduru ne beguam kasa ho nimdeɛ.

ADWEMPƆW AHOROW

- Anwensɛm yɛ kassadwini kwan so a yɛde nnyigyei nsisiso ne kasasu ahorow no ma yenya ntease ne atenka.
- Nea ɔhyehyɛ anwensɛm no yɛfrɛ no ɔwemfo. Ɔwemfo no kasasu bi te sɛ nnyigyei nsiso anaa nnyigyei nsawɔso, mita, nsɛnkyerɛnnede ne adwen mu mfonɪ a yɛde keka nsɛntiriw ne adwentitiriw bom.
- Anwensɛm kasa ntease nte sɛ kasa traɛ.

ANWENSƐM

Anwensɛm nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Anwensɛm yɛ nsɛm a yɛsuɛ wɔ yɛn ano de kyere osuahunu, nsɛntitiriw anaa yɛn atenka ne nea yɛ dwennwen. Anwensɛm su no bi ne kasa no nnyigyei ne adwen kyere tumi ne kasasu akwan bi te sɛ mita, nnyinahɔma ne nnyigyei nsisiso anaa nnyigyei nsawɔso. Anwensɛm a ɛyɛ kasasu fa bi no yekyerɛw no nsensane ne Ɔfa, ɛde anigye ne nsɛnkyerɛnne kasa na ɛde nsɛntitiriw to gua.

Dwumadi 10.1 Anwensɛm adwensu nkyerɛkyerɛmu

Fa wo anksa nsɛm kyerekyere nea anwensɛm yɛ sɛ kasadwini.

Anwensem ahorow ne won su

Pon 10.1: Anwensem ne won su

Anwensem ahorow	Ne su	Nhweso
Anwensem a yeka (Atosem)	Ɛka abasem na ɛwɔ nhyehyɛ, agorumma na afei bea ne bere a esii, ɛwɔ nea ɔka anwensem no.	Nhweso
Anwensem a yeto se dwom	Ɛkyere ankorokoro anaa obi atenka anaase n'adwen wɔ nnwomto kwan so. Ɛye tia na ɛka nsentitiriw bi.	Ballade, <i>ɛpeke</i>
Okuninianwenten (Ɛpeke)	Ɛte se ahwɛgoru a woakyerew no anwensem kwan so. Agofomma anaa Agorumma a wɔwɔ mu bɔ nkɔmmɔ.	Sonete, ode, ɛlegyi/nsui.
Sonete (Sonnet)	Anwensem a ɛwɔ nsesanee du -anan na ɛwɔ nnyigyei koro ne mita. Ɛtaa kasa fa ɔɔ, owu ne abode ho.	Ahwɛgoru a biakofo kasa kyere ne ho, anwensem a ɛhye ahwɛgoru mu (verse drama)
Anwensem a enni kasasu ahorow bi (Firii verse)	Ɛye nea akwanside biara nni ho na enni nnyigyei nsisiso biara. Ne nkasae no mu ye mmerew.	Shakespeare sonete, Petrarchan sonete.
Anwensem traɔ (Belanke verse)	Enni nnyigyei nsisiso biara. Ɛwɔ mita koro a nnyigyei nsisiso (rhyme) nni n'awiei, na ɛma enne nsisiso (rhythm) no ye mu adwuma.	Walt Whitman, T.S. Eliot anwensem a ɛye, Abɛɛfo anwensem (Modern poetry)
Nsusui (Ode)	Ɛye anwensem tenten a yede tromtrom ankoroankoro anaa adwempɔw anaa dwumadi . Ɛwɔ obu nhyehyɛ.	“Paradise Lost” a ɔkyerewfo no ne John Milton.
Nsui (Ɛlegyi)	Ɛye anwensem a yede bu nkɔmpɔ kae biribi anaa obi a wawu. Asenti no taa gyina osu, owu anaa nkɔmpɔbu so.	“Ode on a Grecian Urn” a ɔkyerewfo no ne John Keats.
Nnwomto anwensem (Balade)	Ɛye anwensem a yeto no se dwom.. Balade kura mita ne nnyigyei nsisiso na ɛtaa ka nnipakuw bi amammere ne ɔɔ mu nsem.	“In Memoriam A.H.H.” a ɔkyerewfo no ne Alfred, Lord Tennyson.

Dwumadi 10.2 Kyerekyere Anwensem ahorow a yewa

Montena baanu baanu na mo mmobɔ anwensem ahorow no mu abiesa nkyerekyere mu na mo ne wo mfeɔ nkye mmuae no .Wubetumi ama wo ankasa wo nhweso.

Anwensem ahyensode ahorow

1. *Adwen mu mfonie*: Etwa mfonie kan wɔ ɔkenkanfo no adwen mu enam nkyerekyeremu a kasa no de hye ɔkenkanfo adwen mu.
2. **Nnyigyei**: Ebi ne nnyigyei nsisiso, enne nsisiso, anom (konsonant) nnyigyei ntimu, enne (vowel) nnyigyei ntimu ne nnyigyei a egyina hɔ ma asem no boa ma anwensem no ye atiefo no de.
3. **Nhyehyee**: Anwensem no nhyehyee a ebi ne nkyekyemu, nhyehyee ne nsesanee atenten a yenya ntease a eboa yen.
4. **Mita ne enne nsisiso**: Nhyehyee a asensin a yetwe mu anaa yentwe mu wɔ nsensane a ema yeka no ɔhare so.
5. **Enne nsisiso**. Eyɛ nhyehyee kwan a wɔfa so ma enne no sisi so wɔ nsensane biara awiei, ema eyɛ se nnwomto ma yetumi ye kaakae.
6. *nsensane ne nkyekyemu*: Nsenanee ye anwensem no fapem na nkyekyemu no ye nsensane a wɔaboaboa ano na ema ntam tete ne nsentitiriw nkyekyemu.
7. **Kasakoa**: Ede nnyinahɔma, ntotohosɛm , se-nipa ne anihanhan ma ntease no mu dɔ sen traɔ mu ma nkyerease tɔ asom. .
8. **Asentitiriw/Asenti**: Eyɛ adwempɔw titiriw a ɔnwemfo no de reto gua anwensem no mu mu eɔa nnipa suahunu ne wɔn nkatede adi.
9. **Toonu ne Tebea**: Nsunsuanso a ɔkyerɛwfo no nya wɔ akenkanfo no so (toonu) ne atenka so nunsuanso a wonya wɔ a akenkanfo so (tebea).
10. **Nsenkyerennede/Agyiraehyedesɛm**: Nsenkyerene a egyina hɔ ma adwempɔw anaa adwensu a ema ntease a emu dɔ.
11. **Nsemfuasu**: Nsemfua a wɔde di dwuma ne wɔn nkyerease, a enya nsunsuanso wɔ toonu, tebea ne adwen mu mfonie.

Dwumadi 10.3 Adesuafo no nyinaa ka anwensem yi

Ma wo kyerekyerefo nka anwensem fa bi na bɔ mmɔden se, wobekenkan adi n'akyi.
anemia

Barima na ɔnom aduru a eyɛ nwene.

Barima nea wiase yi mu worennya no ɔɔɔɔɔ;
 Ɛde ba nne, yaw ba ɔkyena.
 Ɛto da bi a, yaw tumi boro ɛde so.
 Ɛba saa a na woapini wo tirim
 Aka wo se asi so,
 Efise barima na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene.
 Barima na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene.
 Ɛto da bi a na asetena aye bisibasaa,
 A, na mebeyee den wiase yi
 Awerɛho ma yebɔ Nyame soboɔ.
 Mommma yento nkɔ so.
 Ɔbra nea saa ara.
 Me nua, barima na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene.
 Barima na ɔnom aduro a eye nwene.
 Ɔbra mu wɔ amane, asoee ne ɔhome.
 Eso wo na wonnya asoee anaa ɔsoefo a,
 Mmɔ wo ti so.
 Nka se, se ebedi ara ne no-
 Ko kɔ w'anim
 Na barima na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene.
 Barima na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene.
 Nne ɔɔfo kɔ ne nsumankyi,
 Ɔkyena wo ni bi dae a wansɔre.
 Da foforo, amane ato wo-
 Yare a enni aduru abeye wo.
 Ei, na aden ni?
 Me nua, barimma na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene.
 Barima na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene
 Se ɔɔfo agu agya wo
 Na ohia aye wo buruburoo
 Na owuo nso de ne n'apakan abesi wo fie a,
 Mpa aba.
 Fa to obi de ho.
 Barima na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene.

Obi ayiase na yefa awerekyekyerẽ-
 Biribiara ye Nyame asem.
 Amma saa a, anka enye.
 Pagya wo ho, ɔkɔre ba,
 W'atena ne soro.
 Mia w'ani na ebeye yie-
 Barima na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene.
 Ntena ho mma awereho nhye wo so.
 Mfa wo nsa nhye wo dammirifua mu-
 Eno de na anka wo gyegyiregye.
 Ye nea wubetumi.
 Onyame na ɔwo basini aduan ma no.
 Aba sa na woreka no sen?
 Barima na ɔnom aduru a eye nwene.

Anwensem so mfaso

1. Ema kasasua ho nimdee: Anwensem boa adesuafo ma wɔnya nsemfua foforo, nnyinahɔma ne kasasu ahorow.
2. Adeye ho nimdee: Anwensem boa ma yetumi de yen ankasa nimdee bo anaa nwene nsem bi de kyerekyere yen adwempɔw ahorow mu
3. Ebue adwenem : Yɛpensempensem anwensem mu a, eboa yen ma yesua kwan a yebefa so adwen ako akyi, ema nkyerease ne pensempensemu mu suahunu.
4. Ema yenya tema: Anwensem boa da nnipa nkatede, osuahunu ne nhumu adi na enam so ma yenya tema ne ntease.
5. Ede abakɔsem ne amammere to gua: Anwensem da nsem bi a asi wo yen abakɔsem, amammere ne asetena mu adi.
6. Ema akaakae ne kasa ho nimdee: Yerekaakae na yeaka anwensem no bue yen adwen mu, ma yen akokoduru ne beguam kasasua ho nimdee.
7. Eboa kɔmpɔbu ne kasa: Anwensem bue kwan ma asuafo kyere wɔn adwen, wɔn atanka ne wɔn suahu.
8. Anwensem ma adwen mu nyansa: Anwensem boa asuafo ma wɔnya ntease ne ahohyɛso na ema wɔnya adwen mu nyansa. Asuafo betumi de nea esi anwensem mu ne anwensem botae aye adwuma.
9. Eboa ma yete kasasu ahorow ase: Anwensem kyere asuafo no biribi fa kasasu ahorow bi te se, mfoniye, nsenkyerɛne a ekasa ne kasakoa ahorow. Saa kasasu ahorow yi boa ma yen kasa mu ye de.

Dwumadi 10.4 Anwensem so mfaso

Wo ne w'ayɔnkɔfo beye abien anaa nea eboro so a wɔwɔ wo kuw mu mpensempensem anwensem se kasadwini mu . Fa wo ankasa adwenkyere ne nea ewɔ soro ho no di dwuma. .

Anwensem nhyehyee ahorow

Anwensem wɔ su ahorow a edidi so yi a ema yenya ne nhyehyee.

1. nsensane: nsensane biara wɔ so nsemfua.
2. nsensane no tenten: Dfa biara wɔ asensin dodow a ewɔ nsensane biara nu. .
3. Dfa : nsensane akuwakuw a ebom se kuw anaa dfa..
4. Nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee: Nnyigyei ntimu a wɔahyehyee no nsensane awiei.
5. Mita: Asensin anaa Selabolo a yetwe mu ne nea yentwe mu nhyehyee.
6. Fiiti: Mita ahorow, a selabolo ahorow nso wɔ mu bi..
7. Engyamente: Okasamu anaa kasasin a etoa mu kosi nsensane a edi so a agyirahyede biara nni mu.
8. Kaesɔra: Nsensanee mu ohomee a egyina.
9. Akyerewde akese: Yede akyerewde akese fi nsensane anaa kasamu biara ase.

Yenam anwensem nhyehyee ahorow no so ye botae a edidi so yi;

- a. Ema nnyigyei nsisiso ne nnwom.
- b. Ema ntease ne nsiso.
- c. Eda atenka ne tebea a ewɔ anwensem no mu adi.
- d. Ema ɔkenkanfo hu senea ɔbɛkan no afa.
- e. Ede adwen mu mfonini no ka anwensem no.

ANWENSEM MPENSEMPENSEMU

Nea esɛ se wohye no nso bere a worepensempensem anwesem mu

1. Hwe se edin a eɗa anwensem no so no ne emu nsem no wɔ twaka ana.
2. Hwehwe asem pɔtee a anwensem no de reto gua anaa ɔkyerewfo no botae a ɔde kyerew anwensem no.
3. Hwe se kasa no ye nea emu ye mmere anaa emu ye den ne nea enti a ɔde saa kasa no na ekyerewee.
4. Kasa fa toonu anaa enne, nneyee, anaa nkatede a ɔkyerewfo no daa no adi ne kwan a ɔfaa so daa no adi.

5. Pensempensem tebea a anwensem no de to gua.
6. Ka biribi fa kasasu ahorow a ewo mu no ho. Kyerekyere nsunsuanso kasasu a ewo wo akyerew no so.
7. Ka biribi fa anwensem no nhyehyee no ho.
8. Hwe nea areka anwensem no ne nea anwensem no fa ne ho.

Dwumadi 10.5 Kaakae anwensem su ne ne nhyehyee.

Se worenaya ntease wo anwensem no mu nneema ne ne nhyehyee ho no hia ama woatumi ahwehwe mu.

1. Akuw ahorow mu no, monkae anwensem su ahorow. Ma nhweso fi anwensem a mokenkannee wo ofa 10.3 no mu no.
2. Pensempensem anwensem nhyehyee mu fi ofa 10.3 mu. Den enne nsisiso na wuhu . Kuw biara kura nsensane ahe? nsensane no tenten ye pe anaase ebi ware kyen bi?

Dwumadi 10.6 Anwensem mpensempensem

Kenkan anwensem no ne ne mpensempensem a ewo fam ho no. W'ankasa kyerew wo nsem gugu ho senea ebefoa wo wo bere a wobere se, wobepensempensem anwensem bi mu no.

Mpensempensem ho nhweso fa anwensem Ofupe a akyerewefo no ne A.A. Opoku

(Nkyekyemu abien a edi kan na yede ato ho reye mu mpensempensem no)

OFUPE

Awow yi abesi nne bio,
 Omununkum yi aba bio;
 Eno ara na mede bebɔ bra,
 Mankɔ a, merebua mada.
 Kusukuukuu yi nne nso;
 Obi anhu owia nne nso,
 Asukɔtweaa a etoo yen mu nnaano
 Eno ara na ede yen apini gya ho,
 Mampue a, merebua mada.
 Osu nwee nwee anɔpa yi;

Mframa a erebo hwirema anopa yi

Ebo a ema yeso kanea awia po

Eno ara na ama obiara ahopopo,

Midi akyiri a, merebua mada.

Source: <https://www.matrix.edu.au/beginners-guide-poetry/how-analyse-rhyme/#analyse>

Akwan ahorow a yefa so ye mpensempensem

Atrapɛ 1

Worekenkan anwensem ofupe a, emu nsem no ano wɔ nsensane biara anan awiei

Atrapɛ 2

Yebekyerɛ anwensem “ofupe” mu nkyekyemu abien pɛ ase wɔ saa nhweso yi mu.

Nanso, esɛ sɛ bere biara wokyerɛ anwensem no nkyekyemu no nyinaa ase Senea ebeye a wubetumi ahu esu ahorow a wɔde dii dwuma ne wɔn nsusuanso wɔ mu yiye.

NNEEMA AHOROW A EDA ADI Wɔ ANWENSEM NO MU

Nsensane abien a edi kan biara wɔ nnyigyei nsisiso ntumi.

Nea eto so abiesa ne anan no nso wɔ nnyigyei nsisiso ntumi biako

Enna nsensane a etwa to nso gyina ne ho so nko.

Ɔfa 1. Nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee ye AABBC

Ɔfa2. Nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee ye AABBC

Atrapɛ 3 Hwehwe nsunsuanso a anwensem no da no adi

Seesei a woahu ‘OFUPɛ’ nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee no ma yenhwe nsunsuanso a anwensem no da no adi wɔ bere yerebua nsemisa a edidi so yi

1. Nnyigyei nsisiso a ewɔ anwensem no mu sesa ana? Den nti a?

Anwensem no nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee no nsesa

Nhyehyee a ɔkyerɛwfo no de dii dwuma wɔ ɔfa a edi kan no ara na ɔde yee adwuma wɔ ɔfa etoa so no mu.

2. Ne nhyehyee no da fam anaa emu ye den?

Nsemfua nnyigyei ne nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee no mu da ho. Ɔde nsemfua ahorow abien a ne nnyigyei no ye pɛ na edii dwuma.

3. Tebea ben na anwensem no da no adi ?

Esɛ sɛ Omia n'ani ansa na wadidi

4. Nsemfua ahorow a eboa ma yenya nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee no nyinaa wɔ nsensane no awiei

Enna nsemfua no a ewɔ nsensane a edi kan ne nea eto so abien no ye asem koro nanso nsensane abiesa ne nan no nsemfua no nye asem koro

Atrapɔe 4. Ntease bɛn na ɛda no adi

Saa bere yi, yenhwe anwensem no nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee nsunsuanso no, bere aso se yenhwe ne ntease nso

EKASA FA ADESUADE PɔTEE BI HO?

Ekasa fa adesuada pɔtee bi ho

Ekasa fa Osuto bere a ewɔ din ahorow

Asempɔw titiriw no ye biako nanso wɔka no akwan ahorow so.

Ɔde asempɔw no twa ɔfa biara to.

nsensane a etwa ɔfa biara to no a ene "mereboa mada" no ma yenya Nsawɔso

Ɔkyerɛwfo no botae ne den.

Ɔkyerɛwfo no botae ne se ɔhye nnipa den titiriw bere a wohia biribi se ;

1. mia w'ani

2. bɔ mmɔden

3. yere wo ho

Ɔkyerɛwfo no tu obiara fo se ebia ofupe mmere mu no bɔ wo ho mmɔden.

Atrapɔe 5 A.A Opoku de ‘‘OFUPɛ’’ rekyere se eyɛ bere a nsuto,awɔ ba nanso woammɔ wo ho mmɔden a wuntumi nkɔ afum (se akuafo)

Wakɔfa aduan abedi.

Extended Reading

Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. London: Routledge.

MMᵀAKYI NSEMISA 10

1. Anwensem ye kasadwini fa bi fa w'ankasa nsem kyerekyere mu.
2. Kyerekyere anwensem nkorabata a edidi so yi , Nsentitiriw, nsenkyernnede, toonu, tebea ne nsemfuasu.
3. Nsusuanso ben na nneema a ewo anwensem mu no nya wo okenkanfo no so
4. Hyehye anwensem ho mfaso a ewo daadaa abrabo mu wo oman mu.
5. Fa anwensem nhyehye so kyere w'ankasa anwensem na kyere w'ankasa anwensem no nkyerekyere mu tiawa..
6. Hyehye anwensem no afafa.
7. Hyehye kwan a wobefa so akyerkyere anwensem mu ne nea enti.
8. Kyere w'ankasa anwensem na ma emu asem titiriw ne nnyigyei nsisiso.
9. Kyerekyere nneema a eda adi wo anwensem mu ne ho mfaso wo anwensem no kyere w'ankasa anwensem mu.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Akwasi Agyeman Prempeh
- Kofi Anane Afoakwa (NANA KAAS) Twi Fɔnɔlɔgyi
- Abakah, E. N. (2016). Hypothesis on the diachronic development of the Akan language group. *Journal of Universal Languages* 17(1):1-51. 1598-6381, eISSN: 2508-53 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.22425/jul.2016.17.1.1>
- Abotchie, C. (1995). *Social control in traditional Southern Eweland of Ghana: Relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Abotchie, C. (1997). *Social control in traditional southern Eweland of Ghana relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities* 23, 155-184.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities*, 23, 155- 184.
- Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fɔnetese ne fɔnɔlɔgyi (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
- Agyekum, K (2009). Akan verbal taboos: Traditional and contemporary. *Research Review*, 25(2), 1-20 Institute of African Studies, Legon.
- Agyekum, K. (2004). 'The Socio-cultural Concept of Face in Akan Communication', *Pragmatics and Cognition* 12(3): 71-92.
- Agyekum, K. (2006) Akan Traditional Arbitration: Its Structure and Language. *Journal of Multilingual and Multicultural Development*. 27(5): 359-74.
- Agyekum, K. (2007). *Introduction to literature*. Media design.
- Agyekum, K. (2010). *Akan verbal taboos in the context of the ethnography of communication*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Agyekum, K. (2011). *Akan kasadwini*. Dwumfuor Publication.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature*. Adwinsa Publications (Gh) Ltd.
- Agyeman, P. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammere - Comprehensive Notes on Oral Literature, Customs and Institution*. Premesco Series.
- Aikhenvald, A. Y. (2007). Typological distinctions in word-formation. In T. Shopen (ed.), *Language typology and syntactic description: Grammatical categories and the lexicon*, (3) 1-65. Cambridge University Press.
- Akosewine, F. A., Flora, C. and Bamaora, F. N. (2023). Changes in the customary marriage traditions and their implications for the girl child: A gender perspective. *African Journal of History and Culture*, 15 (2). 42-49. DOI: 10.5897/AJHC20230571.
- Asubonteng, E., Asenso, C. O., & Busia, K. A. (2019). *Akan kasadwini adesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- Awedoba, A. K. (2005). *Culture and development in Africa, with special reference to Ghana*. Historical society of Ghana.
- Baker, M. (2018). *In other words: A Coursebook on translation*. Routledge.
- Banggol, A. M. (2017). *Roles of traditional authority leaders: In taking towns to rural peoples in the republic of South Sudan*. Africa World Books Pty Limited
- Barasa, D. & Mudogo, B. (eds.) (2019). *Communication Skills. A handbook for students*. Utafiti Foundation.
- Bell, R. T. (1994). *Translation and translating*. Longman Group UK Ltd.
- Butler, D. (2014). *Reading with the right brain: Read faster by reading ideas instead of just*

words. Createspace Independent Pub.

- Carnie, A. (2002). *Syntax: A Generative Introduction*. Blackwell Publishing.
- Catford, J. C. (1965). *A linguistic theory of translation* (Vol. 31). Oxford University Press.
- Chiaro, D. (2010). *Translation, humour and literature* (Vol. 1). Continuum.
- Cook, E. (2006). *Enigmas and Riddles in Literature*. books.google.com.gh.
- Dolphyne, F. A & Dakubu, K M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The Languages of Ghana* (50-90).
- Dolphyne, F. A. (2006). *The Akan (Twi-Mfantse) Language: Its sound systems and tonal structure*. Woeli Publishing Services.
- Duch, B. J., Groh, S. E, & Allen, D. E. (Eds.). (2001). *The power of problem-based learning*. Stylus
- Duranti, A. (1997). *Linguistic Anthropology*. Cambridge University Press.
- Ford, K. C. (2007). Ewe clan names and totems: A linguistic analysis. *Journal of West Africa Languages*.
- Fromklin, V. (2000). *Linguistics: An Introduction to linguistics theory*. Malden Blackwell
- Graham, C. K. (2013). *The History of Education in Ghana*. Books.google.com.gh.
- Gyekye, K. (1996). *African cultural values, an introduction*. Sankofa publishing company.
- Hancock, H. (2006). *Reading skills for college students* (7th ed.). Pearson
- Hare, V.C (1984). Main idea identification: instructional explanation in four Basal reader series. *Journal of Reading Behavior* XVI(3), 189-204.
- Hope, P.A., Brown, P. & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantse Kasadwin Adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- <https://intranet.missouriwestern.edu/cas/wp-content/uploads/sites/17/2019/01/Basic-Rules-of-Punctuation.pdf>.
- Hyman, L. M. (2016). Lexical vs. grammatical tone: Sorting out the differences. *Proceedings of Tonal Aspects of Language (TAL)*, pp. 5-11. ISCA Archive.
- Jannie, M.O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes* (ACCORD South Africa. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)
- Kramsch, C. (2000). *Language and culture*. Oxford University press.
- Langan, J. (2016). *College writing skills* (8th ed.). McGraw-Hill.
- Larson, M. L. (1997). *Meaning-based translation: A guide to cross-language equivalence*. University Press of America.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. London. Arnold.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Magaj, H.S. (2016). *A legal analysis of ADR and the civil justice system in Nigeria. rule of law, governance dispute resolution and contemporary legal issues in Nigeria*. ABU Press.
- Newmark, P. (1981). Approaches to translation (Language teaching methodology sense). *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 7 (1), 114-115.
- Odoom, J., & Adomako, K. (2022). Nasalisation and nasal assimilation in Akan. *Ghana Journal of Languages, Linguistics and Literature*, 1(1), 1-24.
- On basic rules on punctuation
- Poku, H. (1998). *African ethnicity; history, conflict management, resolution and prevention*. University Press of America, Inc.
- Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammere ne Akan kasadwin*. Premsko Publications.
- Snider, K. (2019). Long and short vowels in Chumburung: An instrumental comparison.

In Pius W. Akumbu & Esther P. Chie (eds.). *Engagement with Africa: Linguistic essays in honour of Ngessimo M. Mutaka*, 249-264.

- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. Arnold
- Thakur, D. (2002) *Linguistics Simplified: Syntax*. Bharati Bhawan
- World Atlas (2024). *The culture of Ghana*. WorldAtlas.com. <https://www.worldatlas.com/articles/the-culture-of-ghana.html>
- Yule, G. (2014). *The study of Language*. Cambridge University Press

GLOSSARY

Abasem/Akenkanssem	Ɛye nsem bi a Yeƙyerew.
Abisae	Ɛye anwensem a ƙkyere adwen na wode ho mmuae esie nso wubisa mmuae anaa asekyere.
Ahyentam mmatahode	Ɛye mmatahode a ehye nsemfua abien ntam ma eka bom se asemfua.
Amammere	Ɛye tirimpow, amanne ne suban a eɗa adi wo nnipakuw bi ho.
Amanne	Ɛye tete nneyee a efi yen nananom pen so besi nkyirimma so.
Anwensem	Ɛye anom nsem a yeakeka abom deda osuahunu, adwempow ne nkatede adi. Etumi nso ye bosremuka.
Akwanside	Ɔhaw anaa akwanside a ekotia mpontu.
Fa-ɔyɛtia adeye	Ɛye adeye asem efa ɔyɛtia a ƙkyere nea yereye biribi atia no.
Konsonante selabolo	Ɛye anom nnyigyei bi a etumi di adwuma se selabolo bere a enne nnyigyei nni ho.
Koda	Ɛye anom nnyigyei a etwa asensin to.
Koda Anwensem (Balade)	Atosem anwensem a yeto no se nnwom.
Kuromani	Nnipa a wɔtenaa asase bi so kan.
Kasa A Asem No Fi Mu	Ɔkasa a Asem bi fi mu se yenkyere ase.
Lereke Anwensem	Ɛye anwensem a ƙkyere onipa bi atenka anaa n'adwen a wahyehye no se nnwom.

Mansotwefo	Afa abien a wugyina mmara ano se nea ɔde asem no bae ne nea asem no tia no.
Mfiase	Ɔhaw bi ahyease.
Mita ne nnyigyei nsisiso	Ɛye asensin nkyeremu ne ngumu wɔ nsensane so wɔ anwensem mu.
Mmara	Ɛye nhyehyee a wode ma se wonni so.
Mmuae	Anoyi a etwa to anaa nea efii mu aba.
Mmuae Kwan	Nhyehyee nnidiso. Ede kodu botae ho.
Mmatahode	Mmataho ye mɔɔfem a yede bata asennua bi anim anaa akyi.
Mmataho	Ɔkwan a yefa so mmatahode bata asennua ho ma yenya asem foforo.
Nkabomde	Ɛye asem a yede ka nsemfua , kasasin anaa ɔkasamufa bom ma yenya ɔkasamu biako.
Nkabomde a ɛkyere twaka	Ɛye nkabomde ahorow abien a ɛkabom ye adwuma biako.
Nkyekyemu a emu da hɔ (Firii Verse)	Anwensem a enni nhyehyee biara so se ebia nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee.
Nkyereaseko kasa	Kasa a yerekyere kasa foforo ase ko mu.
Nnanemu mmatahode	Ɛye mmatahode a esesa asem no Nsemfuakuw.
Nnipa kyepen/yiedi	Ɛye mmara a ɛkyere nnipa perepepe , atentenene ne fawohodie.
Nnsui (Elegyi)	Ɛye anwensem a yede su owufo anaa yede kae ade bi a yaware.
Nsemfua mmuano	Ɛye kasa bi nnyigyei, nsemfua, ɔkasasin ne nea ekeka ho mmuano.
Nsemfua Nkabom	Ɛye ɔkwan a yede nsem abien anaa nea eboro saa bom ma ebeye asemfua.
Nsianim	Ɛye mmatahode a yede bata asennua anim.

Nsanho	Ɛye akyerew mu agyiraehye a yede kyekye okasamu bi mu anaa yede tete nsemfua a etoatoa so.
Nsusui (Ode)	Ɛye anwensem tenten a yede kamfo anaa yede hoahoa obi anaa biribi.
Nnyafirimu mmatahode	Ɛye mmatahode bi a esesa asemfua fi ko asemfuakuw foforo mu.
Nnyigyei nsisiso nhyehyee	Ɛye nnyigyei nhyehyee a ewo anwensem nsensanee awiei.
Nyansapo	Ɛye agorudi a ehia nnweneho na wode ama mmuae.
Okuninianwenten (Ɛpeke)	Ɛye anwensem tenten a eka okunini bi nneyee.
Okunu ne oyere biako	Eno ne se obarima bi beware oyere biako pe.
Okunu ne oyerenom aware	Ɛye aware a Okunu ware yerenom abien anaa nea eboro saa.
Osem	Ɛye okwan a yefa so sem asem foforo bi ko kaa foforo mu.
Okasamufa kumaa nkabomde	Yede ka Okasamufa Titiriw ne Okasamufa kumaa bom.
Okasamufa Titiriw Nkabomde	Ɛye asem a yede ka okasa afaafa a eye pe bom ye okasamu.
Okyerefo nkekaho	Edin nkyerekyeremu a ne ti-asem no ye Okyerefo.
Oyekyere anwensem	Ɛye anwensem a ewo nkyekyemu a yeka anaa yeye de kyere.
Selaboloye	Ɛye okwan a yefa so kyekye asemfua bi mu ko selabolo ahorow mu.
Selaahye	Yede kyere nkyekyemu bi a ese se woyi mu biako.
Sonete	Anwensem a ewo nsensane du-nan na ewo nnyigyei nsisiso soronko.
Ti asem	Asem titiriw a ewo okasasin mu.
Tofabo	Ɛye akyerew nsem tenten a watwa no tiawa.

Enne

Ɛye senea dwɛdwɛɛwa no woso bere a worekasa.

Enne soro-famko

Enne nsesae a ɛba ɔkasamu ka mu.

Enne soro-famko Anwensem

Anwensem a ɛkyere se ɔkasamu mu nsesae aba.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS



Ghana Education
Service (GES)



List of Contributors

Name	Institution
Dansoaa Gbeve Priscilla	New Juaben Senior High School
Esther Ankomah Frempong	Barekese Senior High School

This book is intended to be used for the Year Two Akuapem Twi Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' self-study and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided. All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.

